PERKIN-ELMER

# **OS/32 SYSTEM MACRO LIBRARY**

**Reference Manual** 

48-006 F00 R02

The information in this document is subject to change without notice and should not be construed as a commitment by The Perkin-Elmer Corporation. The Perkin-Elmer Corporation assumes no responsibility for any errors that may appear in this document.

The software described in this document is furnished under a license, and it can be used or copied only in a manner permitted by that license. Any copy of the described software must include the Perkin-Elmer copyright notice. Title to and ownership of the described software and any copies thereof shall remain in The Perkin-Elmer Corporation.

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation assumes no responsibility for the use or reliability of its software on equipment that is not supplied by Perkin-Elmer.

The Perkin-Elmer Corporation, Data Systems Group, 2 Crescent Place, Oceanport, New Jersey 07757

© 1979, 1983 by The Perkin-Elmer Corporation

Printed in the United States of America

.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

# PREFACE

ix |

,

# CHAPTERS

1	OVERVIEW	OF THE SYSTEM MACRO LIBRARY	
	1.1	INTRODUCTION	1-1
	1.2.1	MACRO INSTRUCTIONS Macro Instruction Formatting Fixed Formatting of Macro Instruction	1-1 1-1
		Fixed Formatting of Macro Instruction Statements	1-2
	1.2.1.2	Free Formatting of Macro Instruction Statements Macro Instruction Fields	1-2 1-3
	1.3.1 1.3.2	PARAMETERS Positional Parameters Keyword Parameters Mixed Mode Parameters	1-4 1-4 1-4 1-5
	1.4	PARAMETER FIELD VALUE MNEMONICS	1-5
	1.5	MACRO EXPANSION ERRORS	1-9
	$1.6.1.1 \\ 1.6.1.2$	CONSTRUCTING PARAMETER BLOCKS Parameter Blocks for Supervisor Macros Omitting the PCB= and FORM= Parameters Code FORM=L (List Form) Code PCB= (Execute Form) Parameter Blocks for Input/Output, File Management, Task Management, and Timer Management Macros	1-10 1-11 1-11 1-12 1-12
	1.7	ERROR HANDLING AND RECOVERY	1-16
	1.8	MACROS IN CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY	1-17

i

ł

# 2 SUPERVISOR MACROS

2.1	INTRODUCTION	2-1
2.2	END OF TASK (EOT)	2-2
2.3	FETCH DATE (FETDATE)	2-4
2.4	FETCH POINTER (FETPTR)	2-6
2.5	FETCH TIME (FETTIME)	2-8
2.6	GET STORAGE (GETSTORE)	2-10
2.7	GENERATE A GETSTORE STRUCTURE (GETSTORS)	2-12
2.8	BUILD A MNEMONIC TABLE (MNEMTBL)	2-13
2.9	MOVE ASCII (MVASCII)	2-14
2.10	PACK NUMERIC DATA (PACK)	2-17
2.11	PACK A FILE DESCRIPTOR (PACKFD)	2-19
2.12	PAUSE A TASK (PAUS)	2-22
2.13	EXTRACT INFORMATION FROM SYSTEM TABLES (PEEK)	2-23
2.14	GENERATE A PEEK STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (PEEKS)	2-24
2.15	RELEASE STORAGE (RELSTORE)	2-26
2.16	SCAN A MNEMONIC TABLE (SCAN)	2-28
2.17	SET STATUS (SETSTAT)	2-31
2.18	UNPACK BINARY NUMBER (UNPK)	2-33
2.19	WRITE TO OPERATORLOG MESSAGE (WTO)	2-35
FILE MAN	JAGEMENT MACROS	

3.1	INTRODUCTION	3-1
3.2	PARAMETERS FOR FILE MANAGEMENT MACROS	3-1
3.3	ALLOCATE AND ASSIGN A FILE OR DEVICE (ALAS)	3-6

3

3.4	ALLOCATE A FILE (ALLOCATE)	3-9
3.5	ASSIGN A FILE OR DEVICE (ASSIGN)	3-12
3.6	CHANGE ACCESS PRIVILEGES (CHAP)	3-15
3.7	CHECK THE ERROR STATUS OF AN FMPCB (CHECKFM)	3-18
3.8	CHECKPOINT A LOGICAL UNIT (CKPOINT)	3-19
3.9	CLOSE A LOGICAL UNIT AND DELETE A FILE (CLDE)	3-21
3.10	CLOSE A LOGICAL UNIT (CLOSE)	3-23
3.11	DELETE A FILE (DELETE)	3-25
3.12	GENERATE A FILE DESCRIPTOR STRUCTURE (FDS)	3-27
3.13	FETCH ATTRIBUTES OF A FILE OR DEVICE ASSIGNED TO AN LU (FETATR)	3 - 28
3.14	GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE TO CHECK THE STATUS OF AN FMPCB (FMERR)	3-30
3.15	FETCH RETURN ADDRESS IN A USER ROUTINE FOR FILE MANAGEMENT ERRORS (FMERRET)	3-31
3.16	GENERATE A TABLE OF ADDRESSES FOR FM ERROR HANDLING (FMERRTBL)	3-33
3.17	GENERATE A FILE MANAGEMENT PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (FMPCB)	3-35
3.18	GENERATE AN FMPCB STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (FMPCBS)	3-37
3.19	RETURN THE RELATIVE RECORD ADDRESS OF THE NEXT SEQUENTIAL RECORD (NOTE)	3-39
3.20	REPOSITION A FILE TO A SPECIFIED RELATIVE RECORD ADDRESS (POINT)	3-41
3.21	RENAME A FILE ASSIGNED TO A LOGICAL UNIT (RENAME)	3-43
3.22	REPROTECT A FILE ASSIGNED TO A LOGICAL UNIT BY CHANGING THE KEYS (REPROT)	3~45

ł

1

# 4 INPUT/OUTPUT MACROS

4.1	INTRODUCTION	4-1
4.2	PARAMETERS FOR I/O MACROS	4-1
4.3	BACKWARD TO FILEMARK ON A FILE OR DEVICE (BFILE)	4-6
4.4	BACKSPACE ONE RECORD (BREC)	4-8
4.5	FORWARD TO FILEMARK ON A FILE OR DEVICE (FFILE)	4-9
4.6	FORWARD TO NEXT RECORD ON A FILE OR DEVICE (FREC)	4-10
4.7	HALT AN INPUT/OUTPUT PROCEED REQUEST (HALTIO)	4-11
4.8	GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE THAT CHECKS THE STATUS OF AN IOPCB (IOERR)	4-14
4.9	FETCH RETURN ADDRESS IN A USER ROUTINE FOR INPUT/OUTPUT ERRORS (IOERRET)	4-15
4.10	GENERATE A TABLE OF ADDRESSES FOR INPUT/OUTPUT ERROR USER HANDLING ROUTINES (IOERRTBL)	4-16
4.11	GENERATE AN INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (IOPCB)	4-18
4.12	GENERATE AN IOPCB STRUCTURE (IOPCBS)	4-20
4.13	READ A LOGICAL RECORD (READ)	4-21
4.14	REWIND A FILE OR DEVICE (REWIND)	4-24
4.15	TEST FOR INPUT/OUTPUT COMPLETION (TESTIO)	4-25
4.16	WAIT FOR INPUT/OUTPUT COMPLETION (WAITIO)	4-26
4.17	WRITE FILEMARK (WFM)	4-28
4.18	WRITE A LOGICAL RECORD (WRITE)	4-29

CHAPTERS (Continued)

# 5 TASK MANAGEMENT MACROS

5.1	INTRODUCTION	5-1
5.2	CANCEL A TASK (CANCEL)	5-2
5.3	CHANGE PRIORITY (CHPRIO)	5-4
5.4	CHECK THE STATUS OF A TASK (CTASK)	5-6
5.5	CONNECT A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE TO A TASK (CONNECT)	5-8
5.6	DISABLE INTERRUPTS ON A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (FREEZE)	5-10
5.7	LOAD A TASK INTO MEMORY (LOAD)	5-12
5.8	LOAD A TASK STATUS WORD (LTSW)	5-15
5.9	MAKE A TASK NONRESIDENT (MAKNRES)	5-17
5.10	MAKE A TASK NONROLLABLE (MAKNROLL)	5-18
5.11	MAKE A TASK RESIDENT (MAKRES)	5-19
5.12	MAKE A TASK ROLLABLE (MAKROLL)	5-20
5.13	BUILD A MESSAGE RING OR CHAIN OF BUFFERS (MSGRING)	5-21
5.14	ADD A PARAMETER TO THE TASK QUEUE (QUEPARM)	5-22
5.15	RECEIVE A LOGICAL UNIT FROM A TASK (RECVLU)	5-24
5.16	RELEASE A TASK (RELEASE)	5-26
5.17	RUN A TASK (RUN)	5-27
5.18	SEND A LOGICAL UNIT TO A TASK (SENDLU)	5-30
5.19	SEND A MESSAGE (SENDMSG)	5-32
5.20	INITIALIZE OR MODIFY A USER DEDICATED LOCATION (SETUDL)	5-34
5.21	SIMULATE AN INTERRUPT ON A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (SIMINT)	5-36
5.22	START EXECUTION OF A TASK (START)	5-38
5.23	PLACE A TASK IN THE WAIT STATE (SUSPEND)	5-42

v

ł

5.24	ENABLE INTERRUPTS ON A CONNECTED TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (THAW)	5-43
5.25	CONSTRUCT A TASK PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (TMPCB)	5-45
5.26	EXIT TRAP EVENT SERVICE ROUTINE (TEXIT)	5-47
5.27	GENERATE A USER DEDICATED LOCATION STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (UDLS)	5-48
5.28	DISCONNECT A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (UNCONN)	5-50
01 I MIRTO - MANU	A CENENT MACE OC	

# 6 TIMER MANAGEMENT MACROS

6.1	INTRODUCTION	6-1
6.2	CANCEL TIME INTERVAL REQUEST (CANTIME)	6-2
6.3	SCHEDULE TRAPS CYCLICALLY AT DIFFERENT TIMES (CYCTIME)	6-3
6.4	GENERATE A GENTIME INTERVAL (GENTIME)	6-5
6.5	READ TIME REMAINING FOR AN INTERVAL TO ELAPSE (READTIME)	6-7
6.6	BUILD A TABLE OF TIME INTERVALS FOR CYCTIME (TIMETBL)	6-9
6.7	SCHEDULE AN INTERRUPT BY ADDING A PARAMETER TO THE TASK QUEUE WHEN A SPECIFIED INTERVAL HAS ELAPSED (TRAPTIME)	6-10
6.8	WAIT FOR A SPECIFIC INTERVAL TO ELAPSE (WAITTIME)	6-12
MODEL 320	OMPS SYSTEM MACROS	
7.1 7.1.1	INTRODUCTION Chapter Organization	7-1 7-1
	SUPPORT MACROS	7-2

/ • < • +	ALLED (BULLU ALD FALAMELEL BLOCK) MACLO	1~3
7.2.2	APPERTBL (Build APU Error Recovery Table)	
	Macro	7-5
7.2.3	APPERR (APU Error Recovery) Macro	7-8
7.2.4	APPERRET (APU Error Return) Macro	7-10
7.2.5	APSTRUC (Control and Mapping Structures)	
	Macro	7-12

ł

| 7

7.3 7.3.1 7.3.2	INFORMATION MACROS FETLPU (Fetch LPU Map) Macro APUSTAT (Fetch APU Status) Macro	7-14 7-15 7-19
7.4 7.4.1	MAP LPU TO APU MACROS APUMAP (APU Mapping) Macro	7-25 7-26
7.5 7.5.1 7.5.2	TASK CONTROL MACROS APUCNTL (APU Control) Macro REQUEUE (Requeue the APU Ready Queue) Macro	7-29 7-30 7-36
7.6 7.6.1 7.6.2	TASK DIRECTION MACROS SETCPU (Set CPU-Directed Task) Macro SETLPU (Set LPU-Directed Task) Macro	7-38 7-39 7-41
7.7 7.7.1	TASK TIMER MACROS CRTIMERS (Create Software Interval Timer) Macro	7-43 7-44
7.7.2	RESETIME (Reset Software Interval Timer) Macro	7-46
7.7.3	STRTIME (Start Software Interval Timer) Macro	7-47
7.7.4 7.7.5	GETIME (Read Software Interval Timer) Macro READTCNT (Read Software Interval Timer's Count) Macro	7-49 7-50
7.7.6	STOPTIME (Stop Software Interval Timer) Macro	7-51

# 8 MISCELLANEOUS MACROS

8.1	INTRODUCT I ON	8-1
8.2	GENERATE À CHARACTER CONSTANT OF A SPECIFIED LENGTH (CHAR)	8-2
8.3	COMPARE LOGICAL CHARACTER (CLC)	8-3
8.4	DEFINE SYSTEM MACRO ENVIRONMENT (ENVIRON)	8-5
8.5	FETCH ACCOUNTING INFORMATION (FETACCT)	8-7
8.6	GENERATE A MESSAGE (GENMSG)	8-8
8.7	LOAD A RANGE OF REGISTERS FROM AN AREA (LDREG)	8-10
8.8	MOVE CHARACTER (MVC)	8-11
8.9	SET ACCOUNTING INFORMATION (SETACCT)	8-13
8.10	SKIP TO BLANK (SKTB)	8-14

vii

ł

8.11	SKIP TO CARRIAGE RETURN (SKTCR)	8-15
8.12	SKIP TO DELIMITERBLANK, COMMA, CARRIAGE RETURN (SKTD)	8-17
8.13	SKIP TO NONBLANK (SKTNB)	8-18
8.14	TAKE A SNAPSHOT DUMP OF AN AREA OF STORAGE (SNAP)	8-19
8.15	GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE FOR THE SNAP MACRO (SNAPSUB)	8-21
8.16	STORE A RANGE OF REGISTERS IN A GIVEN AREA (STREG)	8-22

# | FIGURES

7-1 Buff	er Data Returned for FETLPU Macro	7-17
7-2 Data	Buffer Format for APUSTAT Macro	7-21
7-3 Vali	d Paths for an SVC Call	7-25
7-4 APU	Hardware Response Bytes	7-32
7-5 Form	at Returned by CRTIMERS Macro	7-45

# TABLES

1	3-1	VALID A	ACCESS	KE	Y CC	OMBINATI	ONS	3-17
	7-1	ERROR I	RECOVE	RY S	SUBF	ROUTINE	DESCRIPTIONS	7-9
	7-2	ERROR (	COES F	ORZ	APU	STATUS	BYTE	7-33

# INDEX

Ind-1

#### PREFACE

This reference manual details the OS/32 System Macro Library. The user should have an in-depth knowledge of the OS/32 Application Level Programmer Reference Manual and the CAL Macro Processor and Macro Library Utility Reference Manual.

Chapter 1, Overview of the System Macro Library, explains macro instructions, parameters, parameter field value mnemonics, macro expansion errors, constructing parameter blocks, and error handling and recovery. The remaining seven chapters of this 1 manual explain the formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and messages for all supervisor, task management, input/output (I/O), file management, timer management, and miscellaneous macros. Chapter 7 is a new chapter that explains the macros used for the Perkin-Elmer Multiprocessor System (Model 3200MPS). This chapter applies to the Model 3200MPS System only. The previous Chapter 1 7 is now Chapter 8.

This manual is intended for use with the OS/32 R07.1 software release or higher. Additional material specifically related to the Model 3200MPS System has been included and is supported by the OS/32 R07.1 software release and higher. Throughout the text these features are identified as applicable only to the Model 3200MPS System.

For further information on the contents of all Perkin-Elmer 32-bit manuals, see the 32-Bit Systems User Documentation Summary.

### CHAPTER 1 OVERVIEW OF THE SYSTEM MACRO LIBRARY

# 1.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter explains macro instructions, parameters, parameter field value mnemonics, macro expansion errors, constructing parameter blocks, and error handling and recovery.

#### 1.2 MACRO INSTRUCTIONS

A macro instruction, a single instruction that expands to a series of instructions, is written like an assembler instruction; but the output, when processed by the Common Assembler Language (CAL) Macro Processor, is in assembly language. The output of a macro instruction can be machine instructions, another macro instruction, assembler instructions, or a combination of these instructions.

#### 1.2.1 Macro Instruction Formatting

As with CAL instruction statements, macro instruction statements are written in fixed or free format. A macro instruction statement of either format has five separate fields:

- Name
- Operation
- Operand
- Comment
- Identification/sequence

# 1.2.1.1 Fixed Formatting of Macro Instruction Statements

In fixed formatting, the macro instruction fields are normally defined as:

COLUMNS	DEFINITION
1 - 8 9 10 - 14 15 16 - n n+1 n+2 - 71 72 73 - 80	Name field Blank Operation field Blank Operand field Blank Comment field* Continuation Identification/sequence field
	· –

\* Wherever possible, the comment field begins at column 36.

The operand field can be continued by placing a nonblank character into column 72. The operand field and the comment field are variable in length; the first blank encountered after column 16 delimits these two fields. Due to how the output listings are tabulated, the comment field cannot contain more than 37 characters; if it does, only the first 37 characters appear on the listing.

### 1.2.1.2 Free Formatting of Macro Instruction Statements

In free formatting, blanks delimit the five separate fields. For example, if the name field is not used, a blank character in column 1 indicates the start of the operation field. Similarly, the first blank following the MACRO code in the operation field indicates the start of the operand field. As in fixed formatting, the first blank within the operand field indicates the start of the comment field. Free formatting has three restrictions:

- Comment length, including blanks, is limited to 37 characters.
- Unless the operand field is being continued, column 72 must contain a blank.
- If present, the identification/sequence field must start in column 73.

### 1.2.2 Macro Instruction Fields

The following paragraphs detail the fields for free and fixed format macro instructions:

- name field
  - The name field contains a symbol or blanks. A symbol, which must begin in column 1, is the name associated with the first executable instruction or the first byte of a generated table of constants. The name field is optional with most instructions; however, with some instructions, it is required. The symbol can be any valid CAL symbol, but it must not begin with an @ sign because system macros use this character as an internal symbol.
- operation field
  - The operation field contains a mnemonic operation code for a macro instruction. This mnemonic operation code is a string of not more than 8 alphanumeric characters. The first character must be alphabetic.
- operand field
  - The operand field contains blanks, or one or more operands separated by commas. Blanks cannot be embedded within operands, except when enclosed by apostrophes. The operand field can be continued by placing a nonblank character in column 72.
- comment field
  - The comment field follows the operand field, separated by at least one blank column. This field contains user comments.
- identification/sequence field
  - The identification/sequence field occupies columns 73 through 80. The user has the option of identifying and maintaining the sequence of the source field.

#### 1.3 PARAMETERS

Three types of parameters (positional, keyword, and mixed mode) can be used in the operand field of a macro instruction. The following sections explain each parameter type.

#### 1.3.1 Positional Parameters

Postional parameters have a particular position within the operand field. Positional parameters are represented with lowercase characters; the user must supply a value or expression for the parameters. Positional parameters are processed by the macro processor according to their positions, and positions are maintained by separating commas. When entering or omitting positional parameters, supply the separating commas to mark the position of succeeding parameters. For example:

[symbol] MACRO oper1, oper2, oper3

In this example, the parameter field consists of three positional parameters. These are processed by position, left-to-right. If omitting:

- oper2, then write oper1,,oper3
- operl and oper2, then write ,,oper3
- the last parameter(s), then write either operl OR operl, OR operl,
- all parameters, then leave blanks or insert commas

# 1.3.2 Keyword Parameters

Keyword parameters have no particular position within the operand field. They consist of a keyword, immediately followed by an equal sign (=) and a keyword value. Since the keyword uniquely defines the parameter to the macro processor, the user can write keyword parameters in any sequence within the parameter field. If keyword parameters are omitted, their separating commas are also omitted. Uppercase characters represent keyword parameters. For example:

[symbol] MACRO KEYWORD1=expression, KEYWORD2=value

#### 1.3.3 Mixed Mode Parameters

An operand field is referred to as mixed mode when it contains positional and keyword parameters. In mixed mode parameter fields, all positional parameters must precede keyword parameters:

[symbol] MACRO operl, oper2, KEYWORD1=A, KEYWORD2=B

The previously discussed rules for omitting positional and keyword parameters also apply to mixed mode parameter fields:

- If omitting operl and KEYWORD2=B, write: ,oper2,KEYWORD1=A
- If omitting all positional parameters, then write: ,,KEYWORD1=A,KEYWORD2=B or KEYWORD1=A,KEYWORD2=B

Parameters are represented by lowercase or uppercase characters. Lowercase characters represent positional parameters or expressions, the values of which the user must supply. Uppercase characters represent keyword parameters or option codes, which the user must enter as shown.

#### 1.4 PARAMETER FIELD VALUE MNEMONICS

A value mnemonic is a lowercase abbreviation appearing in the parameter field and representing an address, expression, or value. The user must supply the actual value.

When macro instruction formats are presented in subsequent sections of this manual, value mnemonics appear as parameter values. Refer to this section for the description of these value mnemonics:

- addr
  - The addr mnemonic represents a valid address-expression that CAL evaluates at assembly time. The address that addr references cannot be indexed.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO dest-addr, source-addr

•

Where the user might supply one of these address-expressions: A, LOOP, A-B, A-16, or A+4.

### • addrx

- The addrx mnemonic represents a valid indexable addressexpression that can be partially evaluated at assembly time and (by adding the INDEX register) at execution time. Targeted 32-bit assemblies permit double-indexing.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO dest-addrx, PCB=addrx

Where the user might supply one of these indexable address-expressions: A, A+B, A(5), A+B(5), or O(5).

• reg

- The reg mnemonic represents a register-expression that CAL can evaluate to a value between 0 and 15, corresponding to one of the 16 general registers. By supplying a register-expression for the reg mnemonic, the user designates one of the general registers to be used for a special function.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO pointer-reg, reg-reg

Where the user might specify one of these register-expressions: 2, 0, R2, or R0.

• (reg)

- The (reg) mnemonic represents a register-expression, enclosed in parentheses that CAL can evaluate to a value between 0 and 15. The register must contain the parameter to be supplied to the macro.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO dest-(reg), PCB=(reg)

Where the user might specify one of these register-expressions: (3), (R3), (7), or (R7).

.

#### abs address exp

The abs address exp mnemonic represets a return code specifying the condition code that the operating system returns after a task is terminated. The condition code can refer to a parameter block size field; the bytes of temporary storage released by a RELSTORE macro; a 4-byte condition code setting in the program status word (PSW); or the length (maximum 63) of a number to be converted by the UNPK macro.

Example:

[symbol] UNPK num, dest [LEN=60]

- absexp
  - The absexp mnemonic represents an absolute expression that CAL is to evaluate. It can be a byte or halfword expression. If it is a byte expression, the mnemonic is abs byte exp. If it is a halfword expression, the mnemonic abs halfword exp. It is evaluated by a load immediate 1 is instruction; so, it can contain an INDEX register.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO size-absexp, LEN=absexp

Where the user might specify one of these absolute expressions: 3, X'FF', or C'ABC'.

- string'
  - The 'string' mnemonic represents any string of characters enclosed in apostrophes.

Example:

[symbol] MACRO msg-'string'

Where the user might supply this message: 'MY NAME IS O''BRIEN'. (An apostrophe is specified as two consecutive apostrophes.)

1

1

Ł

ł

ł

1

SYSVOL The SYSVOL mnemonic specifies the volume name field of a packed file descriptor (fd).

SYSVOLB The SYSVOLB mnemonic specifies the volume name field of a packed fd with leading blanks skipped.

NOVOL The NOVOL mnemonic specifies that no volume name is to be moved into the volume name field of the packed fd. The default volume name is moved into the packed fd.

NOVOLB The NOVOLB mnemonic specifies that no volume name and, therefore, the default volume name with leading blanks skipped, is to be moved into the packed fd.

SYSVOL The SYSVOL mnemonic specifies the name of the spool volume to be moved into the spool volume name field of the packed fd.

SYSVOLB The SYSVOLB mnemonic specifies the name, with leading blanks skipped, of the spool volume name field of the packed fd.

OD This abbreviation stands for other-directed assignment of a logical processing unit (LPU) number, where a task's LPU number is assigned by another task. This option is used with the DIR parameter of the Model 3200MPS System SETLPU macro and others as well as with other non-3200MPS System macros.

Example:

[symbol] SETLPU tmpcb, DIR=0

In the example, the SETLPU macro points to the previously created tmpcb parameter block and specifies that the task's LPU number is to be set by another task.

SD This abbreviation specifies self-directed LPU number assignment. It means that the task is to assign its own LPU number. See Chapter 7 for an explanation of the Model 3200MPS System macros.

INT This abbreviation specifies a table of intervals in milliseconds from midnight. It is used with the options parameter of the time management macros.

1

1

1

ł

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

1

ł

1

ł

# [symbol] CYCTIME NUMBINIT=reg, OPT=INT

- TOD This abbreviation specifies a table of intervals in seconds from midnight. It is used with the option parameter of timer management macros. See Chapter 6.
- D This abbreviation specifies decimal. DB specifies decimal, skip leading blanks. It is used with the options parameter of the PACK macro and other macros. See Section 2.10.
- H This abbreviation specifies a hexadecimal number. HB specifies hexadecimal, skip leading blanks. It is used with the option parameter of the PACK macro and with other macros.
- L This abbreviation specifies a list form-only, build a parameter control block (PCB). It is used with the form parameter of the CANTIME macro and other timer management macros. See Chapter 6.

#### 1.5 MACRO EXPANSION ERRORS

Depending on their cause, macro expansion errors can be grouped into several categories. The return code at macro processor end of task determines the source of error.

- return code 0
  - A return code of 0 indicates that no errors or warnings were detected. (CAL can later detect such errors as invalid operation codes or undefined symbols.)

• return code 1

- A return code of l is a warning from one or more system macros. An MNOTE in the listing determines the default action taken. The usual case is an invalid code.

1

1

1

1

1

ł

ł

1

L

ł

L

- return code 2
  - A return code of 2 indicates that the macro processor detected an error. Check the syntax of the macro; the most common error is an invalid keyword.
- return code 4
  - A return code of 4 means the macro detected the error. Look for an MNOTE in the listing to determine the cause. The most common error is an omitted required parameter.
- execution time error messages
  - The nonproceed input/output macros produce error messages at execution time if an error occurs and the task pauses. The operator can take appropriate action and continue. The task continues at the RESTART address.
  - The file management macros also produce execution time error messages. The ERR parameter, which specifies a table of addresses that the FMERRTBL macro built, traps each of these errors. Any nontrapped error produces a message. Depending on the PAUS flag in the error table, the task will or will not pause. Whether or not the task pauses, it continues at the RESTART address. If the task pauses for either cause, the state of the user registers is:

REGISTERS	STATUS		
R0-R13	same as when macro was issued		
R14	pointer to PCB		
R15	undefined		

Upon continuation, R15 is restored to its original value.

### 1.6 CONSTRUCTING PARAMETER BLOCKS

Parameter blocks can be constructed in several ways depending on the type of macro. Because supervisor macros use small parameter blocks of different formats and sizes, it is more efficient to construct a block for each call. Because I/O, file management, and task management macros use larger parameter blocks, it is more efficient to construct the block once and reuse it for different calls, modifying fields as required. Special macros generate these blocks.

#### 1.6.1 Parameter Blocks for Supervisor Macros

Supervisor macros require miscellaneous services from the operating system. Two mutually exclusive parameters, PCB= and FORM=, control parameter block contruction for supervisor macros.

#### 1.6.1.1 Omitting the PCB= and FORM= Parameters

When omitting both the PCB= and FORM= parameters:

- If called from within a PURE segment, the macro switches to an IMPURE segment, constructs the parameter block, and returns to the PURE segment.
- If called from within an IMPURE segment, the macro constructs the parameter block and branches around it.

In both cases, R14 (or the PCBREG from the ENVIRON macro) is set pointing to the parameter block. CAL constructs any other parameters that were coded as constants. Any other parameters coded as indexed expressions or registers containing values are constructed as zeros and code is generated to modify the parameter block at execution time using R15 (or SCRREG from the ENVIRON macro). Examples are:

- FETDATE ALPHA
  - constructs a FETDATE parameter block with an address constant ALPHA, sets R14 pointing to the parameter block, and executes the SVC.
- FETDATE ALPHA(R2)
  - constructs a FETDATE parameter block, generates an LDAI R15 and ALPHA(2) and a store into the block, and executes the SVC.
- FETDATE (R2)
  - generates a FETDATE parameter block, stores R2 into the block, and executes the SVC.

#### 1.6.1.2 Code FORM=L (List Form)

Only the parameter block is constructed. A label, if specified in the NAME field, is associated with the first byte of the aligned parameter block. Any other parameters coded as constants are filled in as constants by CAL. Any other parameters coded as indexed expressions or registers containing values are ignored.

Examples:

- BETA FETDATE ALPHA, FORM=L
  - constructs a FETDATE parameter block with the address constant ALPHA. The symbol BETA is associated with the first byte of the parameter block.
- GAMMA FETDATE FORM=L
  - constructs a FETDATE parameter block with zero in the address field. This parameter block can be referenced by another FETDATE macro by coding PCB=GAMMA.

#### 1.6.1.3 Code PCB= (Execute Form)

Code PCB= executes a remote parameter block at the address that the PCB parameter block specifies. Any other parameters; whether they are constants, indexed expressions, or registers containing values; generate code to store into the parameter block and then execute the SVC. Rl4 is set to point to the parameter block. If PCB= (reg) is coded, that register is used as the parameter block pointer.

#### Example:

FETDATE PCB=BETA

Since the parameter block at BETA had the address field coded, Rl4 is set to point to the block and the SVC is executed.

Example:

FETDATE ALPHA, PCB=GAMMA

Rl4 is set to point to the parameter block at GAMMA; ALPHA is stored into the address field; and the SVC is executed.

Example:

LDAI R3, GAMMA FETDATE ALPHA, PCB=(R3)

The address ALPHA is stored in the parameter block that R3 points to and the SVC is executed. A subsequent call of FETDATE, using GAMMA as the parameter block address, has the address ALPHA already stored in the block.

Example:

FETDATE PCB=GAMMA

Once set in a parameter block, it remains unchanged until a subsequent macro modifies the field.

### 1.6.2 Parameter Blocks for Input/Output, File Management, Task Management, and Timer Management Macros

The first positional parameter controls the construction of the parameter blocks for the input/output, file management, and task management macros.

- If the first positional parameter is coded, it is assumed that the IOPCB, FMPCB, or TMPCB macros built the parameter block. Several macros can use the same parameter block providing only parameters change from call to call. Omitted operands are left unchanged or revert to default values.
- If the macro is in a PURE segment and the first positional parameter is omitted, the macro switches to an IMPURE segment, constructs the parameter block, and returns to the PURE segment. If the macro is in an IMPURE segment and the first positional parameter is omitted, the macro constructs the parameter block and branches around it.

In both cases, R14 (or the PCBREG from the ENVIRON macro) is set pointing to the parameter block. Any other parameters coded as constants are constructed as constants by CAL. Any other parameters coded as indexed expressions or registers containing values are constructed as zeros and code is generated to modify the parameter block at execution time using R15 (or the SCRREG from the ENVIRON macro). REWIND LU=2

The parameter block IOPCB is constructed as described and the logical unit (lu) field is set to 2. The device attached to lu2 is rewound.

READ LU=1, ADDR=BUFFER, RECL=256 LDA 2, IO. TRANS(R14)

In this example, the parameter block IOPCB is constructed with the appropriate fields filled in. The READ SVC is then issued with R14 pointing to the parameter block. The actual number of transferred bytes can be found at offset IO.TRANS past R14. The IO., FM., or TM. STRUCs are constructed as part of the appropriate macros.

Example:

IOPARBLK BUFFER	IOPCB DS	ADDR=BUFFER, RECL=80 80
	•	
	•	
	•	
LOOP	READ	IOPARBLK,LU=1
	WRITE	IOPARBLK, LU=2
	В	LOOP
	•	
	•	
	•	

In this example, the parameter block is constructed with the IOPCB macro. The ADDR and RECL fields are filled in, while the lu field is set to zero because it was omitted. The READ macro specifies IOPARBLK as the first positional parameter. The lu field is modified; the ADDR and RECL fields are left unchanged. Care must be exercised in reusing parameter blocks after modifying fields that were defined when the block was first constructed.

Example:

IOPARBLK IOPCB LU=1,... . LOOP READ IOPARBLK WRITE IOPARBLK,LU=2 B LOOP . .

The READ macro uses 1 in the LU field because it was defined in the IOPCB macro. The WRITE macro modifies the LU field and writes to LU 2. When READ is reexecuted, the LU field has been modified and attempts to READ from LU 2.

#### NOTE

As a general principle, do not modify fields that have been defined as constants.

This example is a more subtle representation of this principle:

LOOP READ LU=1,... WRITE 0(R14),LU=2 B LOOP .

The READ macro constructs the parameter block; the LU field is set as a constant, and Rl4 points to the block. The first READ executes as desired. WRITE reuses the same parameter block using Rl4 as a pointer to it and modifying the LU field. When READ is reexecuted, the LU field is not modified because it was constructed as a constant.

Example:

LOOP	READ	R3,1 LU=(R3), 0(R14),LU=2 LOOP
	•	
	•	

1-15

Even though the READ macro constructs the parameter block, the LU field is not defined until execution time because it is coded as a register. In this case, the LU field is modified for the READ and WRITE macros as desired.

### 1.7 ERROR HANDLING AND RECOVERY

When an I/O or file management operation has completed, the operating system writes a status code into the parameter block. A zero status indicates the operation was performed successfully; a nonzero status means that an error was detected and the operation was not successful.

When an I/O or file management macro is first encountered, a subroutine is generated to check the status and take action. A zero status results in the next instruction being executed. If a nonzero status is detected, the ERR, PAUS, and RESTART parameters determine the following sequence of events.

The ERR parameter specifies the address of a table that the IOERRTBL or FMERRTBL macros built. The entries in this table specify branch addresses of user-written routines to handle each specific error. The ERR parameter can be specified when the parameter block is constructed or in a macro. If the ERR parameter is specified in a macro, it replaces the address in the block.

#### Example:

An ALLOCATE macro is issued and the file already exists. Since the file exists, the program wants to delete the file:

ALLOCATE FD='FILE1', ERR=NAMERR, ...

	•	
DELETE	EQU *	
	FMERRET	12
	DELETE	(14)
	ALLOCATE	(14)
	BR	12
NAMERR	FMERRTBL	NAME=DELETE

.

When detecting the NAME error, the program branches to the label DELETE. In the DELETE routine, the program then deletes the file by using the parameter block pointed to by Rl4 because this parameter block contains the filename FILE1. The file can be reallocated by using the same parameter block and returning to the instruction following the original ALLOCATE macro.

If the ERR parameter is omitted from the parameter block or an error occurs for which there is no entry in the table, then:

- An error message is written to the log device.
- The task does or does not pause depending on the PAUS= parameter:
  - PAUS=N does not pause the task.
  - Omitting the PAUS= parameter causes the task to pause.
- The task resumes execution at the RESTART= address. If RESTART= is omitted:
  - Input/output macros retry the operation.
  - File management macros restart at the next instruction.

The RESTART parameter cannot be specified in the IOPCB or FMPCB macros. If the task pauses, all registers except R14 and R15 contain the values prior to the macro. R14 points to the parameter block. R15 is undefined.

#### 1.8 MACROS IN CONDITIONAL ASSEMBLY

CAL conditional assembly, such as IFZ, IFNZ, cannot be evaluated at macro processing time because the values of the EQUs are not known to the CAL macro processor. Therefore, any macros within conditional code will always be expanded regardless of whether CAL will actually generate the expanded code. Usually, this would not be a problem since CAL would not generate the expanded code if the conditional failed. However, the PUR and IMPUR macros also set global flags that are used by other macros. These flags are set regardless of whether CAL includes the statements in the assembly. Therefore, the conditionals IFZ and IFNZ should not be used with EQU flags to generate PURE or IMPURE statements. Macros should be written with global macro flags to alter the flow of controls.

Example:

FLAG	EQU	0
	IFNZ	FLAG
	PURE	
	ENDC	

In this example, CAL will not generate the PURE statement; however, CAL macro will set a global flag within the PURE macro, thus affecting other macros. An alternate approach follows:

Example:

<b>%</b> FL <b>A</b> G	MACRO SETFLAG GBLB SETB MEND	%FLAG O	FLAG SETTING
	MACRO ISPURE		
	GBLB	%FLAG	
	SETFLAG		TO SET OR RESET THE
	AIF MEXIT	(%FLAG)&PURE	GLOBAL FLAG
& PURE	PURE MEND		

A call to ISPURE with %FLAG set to 0 will not generate the PURE statement. A call to ISPURE with %FLAG set to 1 will generate the PURE statement.

.

# CHAPTER 2 SUPERVISOR MACROS

### 2.1 INTRODUCTION

Supervisor macros are those macros that request services from the operating system. These macros enable the user to access the system calendar and clock, pause or end a task, build and search a mnemonic table, and perform various other functions.

The following sections detail the formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages for all supervisor macros.

Section 1.4, Parameter Field Value Mnemonics, explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter fields of supervisor macros.

EOT \_\_\_\_\_

# 2.2 END OF TASK (EOT)

The EOT macro enables the task to terminate in an orderly manner. If the task has input/output (I/O) in progress, I/O is terminated; write operations terminate normally; read operations abort.

Format:

[symbol] EOT [RC=]

Parameter Values:

RC = abs address exp (return code) = addrx

Default Values:

RC = 0

Required Parameters:

none

Programming Considerations:

If a nonresident task issues an EOT, all of its files and devices are closed, it is removed from memory, and all control information pertaining to the task is deleted. If the task is resident, its files are check-pointed, but not closed; it is not removed from memory.

The return code (RC) specifies the condition code that the operating system returns after the task is terminated.

A parameter block is not associated with the EOT macro.

EOT						
EOT	RC=4					
EOT	RC=0(9)	R9	contains	the	return	code

# 2.3 FETCH DATE (FETDATE)

The FETDATE macro returns the current date from the operating system. The format of the returned date is MMDDYY or DDMMYY, depending on the selection at system generation time.

# Format:

[symbol] FETDATE dest[,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

dest	-	addrx (reg)	(destination)
PCB	-	addrx (reg)	
FORM	=	L	

Default Values:

none

**Required Parameters:** 

dest

Programming Considerations:

The parameter, dest, gives the starting address of an 8-byte buffer to receive the fetched date. This buffer must be in a writable segment.

. .

	FETDATE	PLACE
	FETDATE	0(9)
	FETDATE	(8)
•	•	
	•	
	•	
	IMPUR	
DATE	FETDATE	ABC,FORM=L
PLACE	DS	8
	PURE	
	FETDATE	PCB=DATE

# Error Messages:

MNOTE NO ADDRESS SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

# 2.4 FETCH POINTER (FETPTR)

The FETPTR macro fetches a pointer to the task's user-dedicated locations (UDLs). This pointer, or starting address, is returned in a specific general register. Also, FETPTR copies the address of UTOP, CTOP, and UBOT from the task's task control block (TCB) into its UDL. The register where the pointer is returned is reg.

Format:

[symbol] FETPTR reg[,PCB=][,FORM=]

# Parameter Values:

reg	-	reg (register pointer)
PCB	-	addrx (reg)

FORM = L

# Default Values:

none

# Structure Generated:

UDLS

# Required Parameters:

reg

# Example:

FETPTR 6 (pointer returned in R6)

MNOTE NO REGISTER SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

#### 2.5 FETCH TIME (FETTIME)

The FETTIME macro fetches the current time of day from the operating system and returns it in a 4- or 8-byte buffer that the destination address points to. This buffer must be in a writable segment.

Format:

[symbol] FETTIME dest[,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

dest	-	addrx (destination) (reg)
OPT		A (ASCII) B (binary)
PCB	4	addrx (reg)

FORM = L

Default Values:

OPT = A (ASCII)

Required Parameters:

dest

Programming Considerations:

OPT specifies ASCII or binary format for the receiving buffer. If OPT=A, the default, the buffer must be 8 bytes long and aligned on any byte boundary. The time stored within this buffer is HH:MM:SS. If OPT=B (binary), the buffer is 4 bytes long aligned on a fullword boundary. The time stored has a binary value indicating seconds from midnight.

The operating system maintains a 24-hour clock, calibrated in seconds from midnight. A zero value equals midnight. A decimal value of 86,399 is equivalent to 23:59:59.

Example:

ABC

FETT I ME FETT I ME	ABC (9)	TIME RETURNED TO ABC R9 POINTS TO THE BUFFER
•		
IMPUR DS	8	

## 2.6 GET STORAGE (GETSTORE)

The GETSTORE macro increases the user's storage by adjusting UTOP upward according to the number of bytes specified in SIZE. Once the UTOP address is adjusted, the starting address of the reserved temporary storage area, which is the original or previous UTOP, is stored in the register POINTER.

Format:

[symbol] GETSTORE pointer,size[,PCB=][,FORM=]

## Parameter Values:

pointer	-	reg (pointer to storage)
size	-	abs address exp (size of storage) ALL (reg)
PCB	11	addrx (reg)
FORM	=	L

Default Values:

none

Structure Generated:

GETSTORS

Required Parameters:

pointer size If the SIZE is a negative value or greater than the task's current allocation size (task's current CTOP):

- UTOP's address is not adjusted.
- A zero address is returned in the user-specified register.
- The condition code is set to 4 (V bit set).

### NOTE

The number of bytes should be specified in fullword increments because UTOP's address is rounded up to the nearest fullword boundary.

If SIZE specifies ALL, UTOP is adjusted to CTOP+2 and the number of bytes actually reserved is stored in the SIZE field of the parameter block. In this case, the parameter block must be in a writable segment. The reserved storage address is returned in the register REG.

Example:

GETSTORE 3,600	
GETSTORE 3,(4)	<b>R4 CONTAINS THE NUMBER</b>
	OF BYTES
GETSTORE 3,ALL	GETS ALL STORAGE
LDA 4,GS.SI	ZE(14) NUMBER OF BYTES TO R4

#### NOTE

Rl4 is pointing to the parameter block and the operating system returns the number of bytes into the GS.SIZE field of the parameter block.

## 2.7 GENERATE A GETSTORE STRUCTURE (GETSTORS)

The GETSTORS macro creates the structure that the GETSTORE macro needs. This structure can only be generated once. Repeated GETSTORS macros have no effect.

Format:

blank GETSTORS blank

Structure Generated:

*	GETSTO	RE PARB	LK	
*				
GE	TSTORS	STRUC		
GS	.OPT	DS	2	
GS	. REG	DS	2	
GS	.SIZE	DAS	1	
		ENDS		

OPTIONS REGISTER SIZE

### NOTE

GETSTORS is automatically generated in the expansion of the GETSTORE macro.

#### 2.8 BUILD A MNEMONIC TABLE (MNEMTBL)

The MNEMTBL macro builds a mnemonic table suitable for use with the SCAN macro.

#### Format:

[symbol] MNEMTBL (required, optional), ... [, EOT]

#### Programming Considerations:

Operands must be paired and enclosed in parentheses. For each pair, the first parameter is the required portion of the mnemonic and the second parameter is the optional portion. The required portion of the mnemonic is the minimum number of characters that must be supplied for the mnemonic to be recognized. The optional portion completes the full spelling of the mnemonic and can or cannot be specified for the mnemonic to be recognized. The mnemonic separating character is inserted between each pair. Coding EOT indicates the end of the table. If an optional portion does not exist, the comma and parentheses can be omitted.

#### Example:

TAB MNEMTBL (PA, USE), (AS, SIGN), (END), (ST, ART), RW, EOT

#### Where:

PA is required; USE is optional. AS is required; SIGN is optional. END is required; no optional portion. ST is required; ART is optional. RW is required; no optional portion.

#### NOTE

In the first specified parameter, PA, these character sequences are recognized as the mnemonic: PA, PAU, PAUS, and PAUSE.

To obtain the characters EOT as a required part, use: MNEMTBL (EOT), EOT.

# 2.9 MOVE ASCII (MVASCII)

The MVASCII macro moves ASCII characters from an input string to a specified address. The input string can include ending characters for controlling the number of moved characters.

Format:

```
[symbol] MVASCII dest, source, len[,EC=][,OPT=]
[,PCB=][,FORM=]
```

Parameter Values:

dest	-	reg (destination pointer)
source		reg (source pointer)
len	_	abs byte exp (length) (reg)
EC	8 8 8	addrx (ending character) (reg) 'quoted string'
OPT	-	EC (use ending character)
PCB	-	addrx (reg)
FORM	æ	L

# Default Values:

EC	no	ending	characters
OPT	no	ending	characters

### Required Parameters:

dest source len Programming Considerations:

The required parameter, dest, identifies the register pointing to the start of the output string address. This output address must be in a writable segment.

The required parameter, source, identifies the register pointing to the start of the input string.

The required parameter, len, gives the length (number of characters) of the input string to be moved. Its value must be less than or equal to 127.

OPT=EC signifies that "ending characters" are included within the input string. These ending characters are located at the address pointed to by EC=. OPT=EC is only required when EC= has been specified in a remote FORM=L call, and PCB= and the parameter, len, have both been specified in the current call.

EC= specifies a string of "ending characters" (within quotes) or following block: the address of the DB n: DB C'ending characters' where n is the number of ending characters. If a single quote is one of the ending characters, it should be coded as two consecutive single quotes but counted as one.

If only the three required parameters (dest, source, and len) are included with MVASCII, the number of characters specified are moved. As each character is moved, the dest and source registers are incremented to point to the location of the next character to be moved. At termination, the registers are pointing one byte past the characters moved and the condition code is set to zero (cc=0).

If ending characters are used, as each input string character is moved, it is checked against the ending characters. When the input string character matches an ending character, it is not moved; the MVASCII terminates and the condition code is set to zero (cc=0).

If the number of characters that the len parameter specifies have been moved and an expected match is not found, MVASCII terminates and the condition code is set to four (cc=4).

	MVASCII MVASCII	3,4,5 3,4,5,EC=' ,/'
		·····
	MVASCII MVASCII	PCB=MOVE1 ,,3,PCB=MOVE1,OPT=EC
	•	
MOVEl	MVASCII	ALPHA,BETA,5,EC=',/,FORM=L'

### NOTE

Since a length was specified, the OPT=EC is required.

Error Messages:

MNOTE EC MUST BE REG OR ADDR WITH THIS OPTION Return code = 1

#### 2.10 PACK NUMERIC DATA (PACK)

The PACK macro converts an ASCII hexadecimal or decimal number to its equivalent binary value. PACK includes an option for skipping leading blanks in the input string.

#### Format:

[symbol] PACK num[,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

### Parameter Values:

num	-	reg (pointer to number to be packed)
OPT	=	DB (decimal - skip leading blanks) D (decimal) HB (hexadecimal - skip leading blanks) H (hexadecimal)
PCB	=	addrx (reg)
FORM	=	L

## Default Values:

OPT = DB (decimal - skip leading blanks)

#### **Required Parameters:**

num

#### Programming Considerations:

The required parameter, num, is the register number containing the input string address to be packed. At the termination of PACK, register 0 (R0) contains the result and the pointer register contains the address of the byte following the last digit converted.

The valid ASCII hexadecimal numbers are 0 through 9 and A through F. The valid ASCII decimal numbers are 0 through 9. Any character, other than those specified ASCII hexadecimal or ASCII decimal numbers, causes the conversion process to stop and the nonconverted byte's address to be stored in the register.

The condition code setting is:

- A condition code of 1 indicates no characters processed; RO is set to 0.
- A condition code of 4 indicates the number processed was too large to fit in a register. R0 contains the least-significant portion of the number processed.

Example:

PACK 4 STA 4, ALPHA

Register 4 (R4) is repositioned to point to the end of the numeric string, while the converted number is placed in R0.

#### Error Messages:

MNOTE INVALID OPTION - DECIMAL SKIP BLANKS USED Return code = 1

.

An invalid option was specified; PACK proceeded assuming OP=DB.

## 2.11 PACK A FILE DESCRIPTOR (PACKFD)

PACKFD permits the user to process a file descriptor (fd) in standard operating system syntax: VOLN:FILENAME.EXT/ACCOUNT.

Format:

[symbol] PACKFD source,dest[,OPT=][,FORMAT=]
 [,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

source		reg (pointer to source string)
dest	-	addrx (destination address) (reg)
ОРТ		SYSVOLB (system volume - skip leading blanks) SYSVOL (system volume) NOVOLB (no volume - skip leading blanks) NOVOL (no volume) SPLVOLB (spool volume - skip leading blanks) SPLVOL (spool volume)
FORMAT	=	1 2
PCB	=	addrx (reg)
FORM	-	L
Default Value	8:	
OPT	=	SYSVOLB
FORMAT	=	1
Required Para	amet	ers:
source dest		

Programming Considerations:

If skip leading blanks is selected, the macro ignores all blanks from the current position of the pointer to the first nonblank. If skip leading blanks is not selected, it assumes that the fd to be converted starts at the current pointer position.

The reg parameter specifies one of the general registers that must point to the ASCII string of the unpacked fd.

The dest parameter points to a 16-byte receiving area aligned on a fullword boundary in a writable segment. The format is identical to the fd field of an FMPCB parameter block. The receiving area can be such a field.

Format 1 is normally used. If P, G, or S is specified in the unpacked fd, then a P, G, or S is returned in the packed fd, respectively. If this field is omitted in the unpacked fd, an S is then returned in the packed fd; however, P is returned for a task running under multi-terminal monitor (MTM). Any value other than P, G, or S in the account number field of an unpacked fd is treated as a syntax error.

Format 2 is used if the account number (numeric) is specified in the unpacked fd. When P, G, or S is specified or the account number field is omitted, the obtained result is the same as that result obtained in format 1. However, if a numeric value is found in the account number field of the unpacked fd, the G bit is set in the condition code and the numeric value is returned into the packed fd.

The extended fd and account number field are only meaningful in an MTM environment.

The pointer contained in register, reg, is returned pointing to the first byte that is not part of the fd.

The condition code is set on return as:

- A condition code of 0 indicates normal return.
- A condition code of l indicates no volume name present in input.
- A condition code of 2 indicates an account number rather than a P, G, or S appeared in account number field.
- A condition code of 4 indicates a syntax error.
- A condition code of 8 indicates no extension present in input.
- A condition code of 9 indicates no extension or volume present in input.

If a syntax error occurs, the scan of the unpacked fd terminates at the byte that caused the error. The contents of the area receiving the packed fd are filled with indeterminate code. Check the condition code to ensure that a syntax error has occurred. If the volume name, filename, or extension is fewer than 4, 8, or 3, respectively, the field is left-justified and the unused characters are set to blanks. (The operating system always sets the reserved character following the extension field to blank.)

If no volume name is provided and a "default volume" option is specified, the current default system volume name is moved into the volume name field of the packed fd. If this option is not specified, the contents of the volume name in the receiving field are left unchanged.

#### NOTE

If the fd parameter is specified for file management macros (ALLOCATE, ASSIGN, RENAME, etc), a PACKFD macro is automatically issued with the option SYSVOLB and FORMAT=1.

Error Messages:

MNOTE INVALID OPTION - SYSVOLB USED MNOTE INVALID FORMAT - FORMAT 1 USED Return code = 1

MNOTE MISSING PARAMETER - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

\_\_\_\_\_ PAUS | \_\_\_\_\_

## 2.12 PAUSE A TASK (PAUS)

The PAUS macro places the task in the console wait state. A message is issued to the system console. If the operator enters a CONTINUE command at the system console, the task is restarted at the next instruction.

Format:

[symbol] PAUS [PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

PCB	=	addrx
	=	(reg)
FORM	-	L

### Default Values:

none

## Required Parameters:

none

## Programming Considerations:

Incomplete I/O requests continue to complete even when the task is in the paused state.

## 2.13 EXTRACT INFORMATION FROM SYSTEM TABLES (PEEK)

The PEEK macro obtains user-related information from the system pointer table (SPT) and task control block (TCB) and stores it in a corresponding location in the parameter block.

#### Format:

[symbol] PEEK [OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

OPT = 0 returns the following information: number of logical units, maximum priority, operating system name, task name, current task status word (TSW), and task options.

> l returns the following information: maximum blocking factor, operating system name, operating system update level, central processing unit (CPU) model numbers, system options, user account number, group account number, and system console name.

> 2 returns the following information: operating system name, load volume, filename, extension, and file class.

- PCB = addrx
  - = (reg)

FORM = L

Structure Generated:

PEEKS

Programming Considerations:

If no option number is specified for the OPT= parameter, the default is 0.

The parameter block must be in a writable segment. The names of the returned fields can be found in the PEEKS macro explained in Section 2.14. For OPT=0 use the TOPT. - equates. For OPT=1 use the SOPT. - equates.

48-006 F00 R02

PEEKS \_\_\_\_\_

### 2.14 GENERATE A PEEK STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (PEEKS)

The PEEKS macro generates the STRUC and EQUs required for the PEEK macro.

### Format:

blank PEEKS blank

٠

Structure Generated:

*		
* PEEK PA	ARBLI	ĸ
*		
PEEKS	STR	JC
PK.OPT	DS	2
PK.NLU	DS	1
PK.MPRI	DS	1
PK.OSID	DS	8
PK.TSKID	DS	0
PK.UPLVL	DS	2
	DS	2
PK.SOPT	DS	4
PK.CTSW	DS	4
PK.TOPT	DS	2
PK.STAT	DS	2
	END	5
*		

OPTIONS NUMBER OF LUS MAXIMUM PRIORITY OS IDENTIFICATION TASK IDENTIFIER (FORMAT 1) OS UPDATE LEVEL (FORMAT 2) RESERVED (FORMAT 2) SYSTEM OPTIONS (FORMAT 2) CURRENT TASK STATUS WORD TASK OPTIONS OPTIONS FROM TASK'S TCB

Equates Generated:

* SYSTEM C	OPTIO	N EQUATES	
*			
SOPT.FPB	EQU	0	SYSTEM OPTION - SINGLE PRECISION
SOPT.FPM	EQU	Y'80000000'	FLOATING POINT
SOPT.USB	EQU	1	SYSTEM OPTION-MMDDYY IF OFF
SOPT.USM	EQU	Y'40000000'	DDMMYY IF ON
SOPT.DIB	EQU	2	SYS. OPTDISPLAY TIME ON PANEL
SOPT.DIM	EQU	Y'20000000'	DISPLAY IF ON
SOPT.DFB	EQU	3	SYSTEM OPTION-DOUBLE PRECISION
SOPT.DFM	EQU	Y'10000000'	FLOATING POINT
SOPT.WCB	EQU	4	
SOPT.WCM	EQU	Y'08000000'	WCS SUPPORT
SOPT.ALB	EQU	5	
SOPT.ALM	EQU	Y'0400000'	ALIGNMENT ERROR CHECK

		· _	
	EQU	6	
SOPT.DAM	EQU	Y'0200000'	SYSTEM OPTION-DIRECT ACCESS
	EQU	7	
SOPT.ITM	EQU	Y'01000000'	SYSTEM OPTION-ITAM
SOPT.SPB	EQU	8	
SOPT.SPM	EQU	Y'00800000'	SYSTEM OPTION-SPOOL SUPPORT
SOPT.RLB	EQU	9	
SOPT.RLM	EQU	Y'00400000'	SYSTEM OPTION-ROLL SUPPORT
SOPT.TMB	EQU	10	
SOPT.TMM	EQU		SYSTEM OPTION-TEMPFILES
*			
* TASK OP	TION	EOUATES	
*		<b>A</b>	
TOPT.ETB	EQU	0	
	EQU	x'8000'	E-TASK
TOPT.ACB	EQU	1	
	EQU	x'4000'	ARITHMETIC FAULT CONTINUE
TOPT.FPB	EQU	2	ARTHMETTC FROM CONTINUE
	EQU	x'2000'	USING SINGLE FLOATING POINT
TOPT.MRB	EQU	3	OSING SINGLE FLOATING FOINT
	EQU	X'1000'	MEMORY RESIDENT
TOPT.CTB			MEMORI RESIDENI
	EQU	4 ¥109001	DREVENIE QUO 6 GONUDOL CALL
	EQU	X'0800'	PREVENT SVC 6 CONTROL CALL
TOPT.CMB	EQU	5	
	EQU	X'0400'	PREVENT SVC 6 COMMUNICATION CALL
TOPT.S6B	EQU	6	
TOPT.S6M	EQU	x'0200'	SVC 6 CONTINUE
TOPT.DFB	EQU	7	
TOPT.DFM	EQU	X'0100'	USING DOUBLE FLOATING POINT
TOPT.RLB	EQU	8	
TOPT.RLM	EQU	X'0080'	ALLOW ROLL-OUT
TOPT.OVB	EQU	9	
TOPT.OVM	EQU	X'0040'	USE OVERLAY
TOPT.SYB	EQU	10	
TOPT.SYM	EQU	X'0020'	IN SYSTEM GROUP
TOPT.CIB	EQU	11	
TOPT.CIM	EQU	X'0010'	CONSOLE I/O INTERCEPT ENABLE
			(MTM)
TOPT.FAB	EQU	12	
TOPT.FAM	EQU	X'0008'	FILE ACCOUNT PRIVILEGES
TOPT.LEB	EQU	13	
TOPT.LEM			PREVENT E-TASK LOAD
TOPT.UVB			
TOPT.UVM			UNIVERSAL
TOPT.KCB			
TOPT.KCM			DO KEY CHECKS ON ASSIGN, E-TASK
	<b>~</b> , -		•

## NOTE

PEEKS is automatically generated in the expression of the PEEK macro.

## 2.15 RELEASE STORAGE (RELSTORE)

The RELSTORE macro releases the temporary storage in the unused portion of the task's impure segment that a previous GETSTORE macro reserved. Releasing temporary storage does not decrease the task's allocated memory size; but, it releases the unused portion of the task's impure segment. This area is between the UTOP and CTOP of a user's task.

### Format:

[symbol] RELSTORE size[,PCB=][,FORM=]

#### Parameter Values:

size	-	abs address (reg)	exp
PCB	=	addrx (reg)	

FORM = L

## Default Values:

none

### Required Parameters:

size

The parameter block must be in a writable segment. The size field must contain the number of bytes to be released. If the number of bytes is not specified in fullword increments, UTOP's address is adjusted by rounding down to the nearest fullword boundary. The condition code is set as:

- A condition code of 0 indicates normal termination.
- A condition code of 4 indicates the size parameter is a negative value or greater than the task's current allocation size.

### 2.16 SCAN A MNEMONIC TABLE (SCAN)

The SCAN macro permits the user to decode command mnemonics as the operating system command processor does.

### Format:

[symbol] SCAN TABLE=, SOURCE=, INDEX=[, PCB=][, FORM=]

## Parameter Values:

TABLE	=	addrx (reg)
SOURCE	Ŧ	reg
INDEX	E	reg
PCB	=	addrx (reg)
FORM	=	L

## Default Values:

none

#### Required Parameters:

TABLE SOURCE INDEX

### Programming Considerations:

The source register must be pointing to the string to be scanned. Leading blanks are accounted for in the source. Use the SKTNB macro to ensure that this register actually points to the beginning of the string. The SKTNB macro is discussed in Section 8.13. The TABLE parameter is the address of a command table to be recognized. This table can be built with the MNEMTBL macro. The MNEMTBL macro is detailed in Section 2.8.

The result, returned in the INDEX register, is a number that is -1 if a match was not found; or, 0 to n-1, where n is the number of mnemonics in the table, if a match is found. This number represents the matched mnemonic's position in the table, starting with zero. Thus, if a match is found on the third item in the table, the result returned in the INDEX register is 2.

The source register is returned pointing to the first nonblank character that is usually a separator following the mnemonic in the string being scanned. If a match is not found, the source register is returned unchanged. The condition code is set as:

- A condition code of 0 indicates that a match is found.
- A condition code of 4 indicates that a match has not been found.

Example:

To write a command processor that recognizes commands:

COPY, DELETE, ADD, STOP

•

READ INBLK POINT TO BUFFER LDAI 3,BUF SKTNB 3 POINT TO NONBLANK SCAN SOURCE=3, INDEX=4, TABLE=COMMAND BO CMDERR ERROR 4,LADC COMPUTE INDEX SLLS LDA 4, JTAB(4)GET BRANCH ADDRESS BR 4 VECTOR TO ROUTINE • • DAC COPY, DELETE, ADD, STOP JTAB INBLK IOPCB ADDR=BUF, LU=5, RECL=80 MNEMTBL (C, OPY), (D, ELETE), (A, DD), (S, TOP), EOT COMMAND 80 BUF DS • • CMDERR EQU \*

\* Routine to handle command errors

- C
- CO
- COP
- COPY

Other commands can be abbreviated in a similar manner. CIPY is detected as an error and branches to CMDERR.

### 2.17 SET STATUS (SETSTAT)

The SETSTAT macro modifies the arithmetic fault (AF) interrupt bit and the condition code settings in the program status word (PSW). When the arithmetic fault interrupt bit setting is modified, interrupts are enabled (E) or disabled (D). When the condition code setting is modified, the current 4-bit setting is replaced with a new 4-bit setting.

### Format:

[symbol] SETSTAT [AF=][,CC=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

## Parameter Values:

AF	<ul> <li>E (arithmetic fault - enabled)</li> <li>D (arithmetic fault - disabled)</li> </ul>
CC	<pre>= abs byte exp (condition code) = (reg)</pre>
PCB	= addrx = (reg)
FORM	= L

### Default Values:

AF	*	no change
CC	#	O (zero)

### **Required Parameters:**

none

Programming Considerations:

If no parameters are coded, the condition code is set to zero and the AF bit is not changed.

If only CC= is coded, the condition code is set; but, the arithmetic fault bit is not changed.

If only AF= is coded, the arithmetic fault bit is changed and the condition code is set to zero.

If CC= and AF= are coded, the arithmetic fault bit and condition code are changed.

If AF=E, an interrupt occurs when any of these conditions result during an arithmetic operation:

- fixed point quotient overflow
- fixed point division by zero
- floating point overflow and underflow
- floating point division by zero

If AF=D, all interrupts caused by an arithmetic fault are ignored.

## 2.18 UNPACK BINARY NUMBER (UNPK)

The UNPK macro converts an unsigned binary number located in a register into an ASCII hexadecimal number or an ASCII decimal number. Leading zeros can be included or replaced with blanks. The binary number is moved to register 0 (R0) for conversion.

## Format:

[symbol] UNPK num,dest[,LEN=][,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

### Parameter Values:

num		reg (number to be converted)
dest	-	addrx (destination) (reg)
LEN	=	abs byte exp (length - maximum 63) (reg)
OPT	4 4 4	D (decimal - leading blanks) DZ (decimal - leading zeros) H (hexadecimal - leading blanks) HZ (hexadecimal - leading zeros)
PCB	=	addrx (reg)
FORM	=	L

## Default Values:

LEN	=	10 for D (decimal)
	-	8 for H (hexadecimal)

#### Required Parameters:

num dest

### Programming Considerations:

The required parameter, dest, must be in a writable segment. If the number to be converted is too large for dest, the most-significant digits are lost. The result is stored right-justified in dest with the left-most-significant digits filled with ASCII zeros or ASCII blanks, depending on the option. The number can be in any register; however, it is moved to register 0 (RO) before conversion.

Error Messages:

ł

MNOTE INVALID OPTION - DECIMAL LEADING BLANKS USED Return code = 1

### 2.19 WRITE TO OPERATOR--LOG MESSAGE (WTO)

The WTO macro writes a message to the operator's console or system log device. It can output a message regardless of logical unit (lu) assignments. The message can be a quoted string; or, it can be stored in memory. WTO is treated as a proceed call; consequently, the message can be modified or destroyed immediately following the macro.

### Format:

[symbol] WTO [msg][,ADDR=][,LEN=][,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

### Parameter Values:

msg	- 'qu OPI	oted str ')	ing'	(must	be	used	alone	or	with
ADDR	= add = (re								
LEN	= abs = (re	halfwor g)	d exp	(must	be	used	with A	ADDF	٤)
OPT		format m image mo							
PCB	= add = (re								
FORM	= L								

# Default Values:

OPT = F (format mode)

#### Required Parameters:

msg

### or

ADDR and LEN

Programming Considerations:

When sent to the appropriate log device, the message is formatted or in image mode. When a formatted message is sent to a device, these operations occur:

- All trailing blanks in the buffer or at the end of the message are eliminated.
- A carriage return line feed is automatically appended to the message.
- The message terminates when the end of the buffer or the message is reached, or when a carriage return is found in the message.

When a message is sent to a device in image mode, it terminates when the end of the buffer or message is reached.

When using image mode, a message with multiple lines can be sent with a single WTO macro. However, each line should include a carriage return and line feed at the end.

Error Messages:

MNOTE INVALID OPT - FORMAT USED Return code = 1

MNOTE MISSING LENGTH - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

### CHAPTER 3 FILE MANAGEMENT MACROS

#### 3.1 INTRODUCTION

File management macros are those macros that manipulate files. These macros can create or delete direct access files, rename files, assign files or devices to a task's logical unit, modify the access privileges of such assignments, close the assignments, and fetch attributes.

The following sections detail the parameters for all file management macros and the formats, parameter values default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages for all file management macros.

Section 1.4 explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter fields of file management macros.

## 3.2 PARAMETERS FOR FILE MANAGEMENT MACROS

A parameter, coded in the FMPCB macro, sets a constant into the parameter block. A parameter, coded in any other macro, replaces the value in the parameter block; but, the RESTART parameter, which cannot be coded in the FMPCB macro, can be coded in any other macro. The default value is the next instruction.

Required parameters can be coded in the FMPCB macro or in individual macros. It is more efficient to code those macros that do not change as constants in the FMPCB macro. Coding these in the individual macros generates code that stores the values in the parameter block. Refer to Section 3.17 for more details on the FMPCB macro.

- File Management Parameter Control Block (FMPCB)
  - FMPCB is specified as a file management parameter control block address or it is omitted. If it is omitted, it is constructed and filled in with remaining parameters. The FMPCB address is placed in R14.

Example:

CLOSE LU=2 DELETE PARBLK ALLOCATE 0(2)

- File Descriptor (FD)
  - The FD is specified as the address of an unpacked file descriptor in standard form. A PACKFD macro packs the FD into the parameter block. PACKFD uses the default system volume with skip leading blanks. If a register is coded, it is repositioned to the byte after the last valid character of the FD.

If a quoted string is coded in the FMPCB macro, it must be a packed file descriptor. The volume name must be specified; but, trailing blanks can be omitted. To allocate a temporary file, use FD='&'.

Example:

ASSIGN	FD= 'CON: '	
ALLOCATE	FD=(3)	
ALLOCATE	FD='FILE1'	
FMPCB	FD='CON'	
FMPCB	FD='VOL FILE1	CALP'
AI LOCATE	FD='&',LU=2	

- Logical Unit (LU)
  - LU represents the logical unit to which the file or device is attached.

Example:

ASSIGN	LU=3
ALAS	LU=(8)

- Record Length (RECL)
  - RECL is the logical record length of an index file to be allocated.

Example:

ALLOCATE RECL=80 ALLOCATE RECL=(4)

- Number of 256-Byte Buffers for Blocking (BLKSIZE)
  - When allocating an index file, BLKSIZE is the number of 256-byte buffers allocated in the operating system. Logical records are packed into physical blocks of 256 bytes and then written to the file. BLKSIZE defaults to one for an index file in the FMPCB macro.

Example:

ALLOCATE BLKSIZE=4 ALLOCATE BLKSIZE=(7)

- Number of Index Blocks for an Index File (NDXSIZE)
  - When allocating an index file, NDXSIZE is the number of index blocks initially allocated. As the file grows, additional index blocks are automatically added. In the FMPCB macro, NDXSIZE defaults to one.

Example:

ALLOCATE NDXSIZE=4

- Number of Sectors for a Contiguous File (SIZE)
  - When allocating a contiguous file, SIZE is the number of sectors allocated. SIZE must be specified when allocating a contiguous file.

Example:

ALLOCATE FT=CO,SIZE=20 ALLOCATE FT=CO,SIZE=(7)

- Access Privileges (AP)
  - When assigning a file, AP specifies access privileges associated with the file or device. When coding a register containing access privileges, the value must be in the low-order byte and the remainder of the register must be zero. Refer to this table:

CODE	VALUE	MEANING
SRO	X'00'	Sharable read-only
ERO	X'20'	Exclusive read-only
SWO	X'40'	Sharable write-only
EWO	X'60'	Exclusive write-only
SRW	X'80'	Sharable read-write
SREW	X'A0'	Sharable read, exclusive write
ERSW	X'CO'	Exclusive read, sharable write
ERW	X'E0'	Exclusive read-write

#### NOTE

An invalid code results in SRO being used.

- File Type (FT)
  - When allocating a file, FT specifies the file type to be allocated. When FT is coded in a register, the value must be the low-order byte and the remainder of the register must be zero. Refer to this table:

CODE	VALUE	MEANING
CO IN	X'00' X'02'	Contíguous Index
ITAM	X'07'	ITAM buffered terminal manager

#### NOTE

An invalid code results in IN being used.

- ITAM Access Method (AM)
  - When allocating an integrated telecommunications access method (ITAM) terminal manager, AM specifies the line type. If AM is coded in a register, the value must be in the low-order byte and the remainder of the register must be zero. Refer to this table:

CODE	VALUE	MEAN I NG
TL	x'00'	Terminal level
LL	X'18'	Line level

#### NOTE

An invalid code results in TL being used.

- Protection Keys (KEYS)
  - When assigning a file, the KEYS in the parameter block must match the keys in the directory.
- Table of Routine Addresses to Handle Errors (ERR)
  - The ERR parameter specifies the address of a table of routine addresses that handle errors returned by the file management macros. The FMERRTBL macro builds this table. The codes listed for each error message can be used in the FMERRTBL macro to provide branch addresses for each error.
- Pause on Error (PAUS)
  - On any error not specified in the FMERRTBL table, which is pointed to by the ERR parameter, the task will or will not pause after writing a message to the log device, depending on the PAUS flag.
- Location to Restart After Error (RESTART)
  - On any error not specified in the FMERRTBL table, which is pointed to by the ERR parameter, the task restarts after writing a message to the log device. If the task pauses, it continues at this address. The default is the next instruction.

# 3.3 ALLOCATE AND ASSIGN A FILE OR DEVICE (ALAS)

The ALAS macro is a combination of the ALLOCATE and ASSIGN macros. It allocates and assigns a file or device.

#### Format:

[symbol]	AL AS	[fmpcb][,FD=][,LU=][,AP=][,RECL=][,FT=]
		[,BLKSIZE=][,NDXSIZE=][,AM=][,KEYS=]
		[,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=][,SIZE=]

Parameter Values:

fmpcb	- addrx - (reg)
FD	<pre>= addrx file descriptor = (reg) = 'quoted string' (unpacked FD)</pre>
LU	<pre>= absolute byte expression = (reg)</pre>
AP	<pre>= SRO 000xxxxx (access privilege) = ERO 001xxxxx (access privilege) = SWO 010xxxxx (access privilege) = EWO 011xxxxx (access privilege) = SRW 100xxxxx (access privilege) = SREW 101xxxxx (access privilege) = ERSW 110xxxxx (access privilege) = ERW 111xxxxx (access privilege) = (reg)</pre>
RECL	<pre>= absolute halfword expression = (reg)</pre>
FT	<pre>= CO xxxxx000 (contiguous file) = IN xxxxx010 (index file) = ITAM xxxxx111 = (reg)</pre>
BLKSIZE	<pre>= absolute halfword expression = (reg)</pre>
NDXSIZE	<pre>= absolute halfword expression = (reg)</pre>

AM	-	TL xxx00xxx (terminal level) LL xxxllxxx (line level) (reg)
KEYS		absolute halfword expression (reg)
ERR	2 2	addrx (reg)
RESTART	-	addrx (reg)
PAUS	-	Ν
SIZE	=	absolute fullword expression (reg)

# Default Values:

FD	-	0
LU	2	0
AP	2	0
RECL	=	0
FT	-	IN
<b>BLKSIZE</b>	H	l for indexed files; or else 0
NDXS I ZE	#	l for indexed files; or else O
AM	=	TL
KEYS	-	0
ERR	=	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	=	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	=	next instruction
PAUS	Ŧ	pause if error

FD LU AP RECL FT AM for ITAM KEYS SIZE for contiguous files NDXSIZE and BLKSIZE for index files

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the ALAS macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro. Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

Since the combined functions of the ALLOCATE and ASSIGN macros are performed, an error terminates without the macro completing the function. The error status cannot properly reflect the true error. For example, if ALAS fails on the ALLOCATE function, the ASSIGN function is not performed. The ALAS macro should only be used if the user is certain of no errors.

Error Messages:

MNOTE INVALID ACCESS PRIV - SRO USED MNOTE INVALID FILE TYPE - INDEX USED MNOTE INVALID ACCESS METHOD - TL USED Return Code = 1

Also refer to the ALLOCATE or ASSIGN macros explained in Sections 3.4 and 3.5, respectively.

# 3.4 ALLOCATE A FILE (ALLOCATE)

The ALLOCATE macro makes a directory entry and reserves space on a direct access device specified in the file type (FT) parameter. (Section 3.2 explains the FT parameter.) When allocating through the Integrated Telecommunications Access Method (ITAM) buffered terminal manager, ALLOCATE reserves a memory area for a line control block.

#### Format:

[symbol]	ALLOCATE	[fmpcb][,FD=][,FT=][,RECL=][,SIZE=]
		[,BLKSIZE=][,NDXSIZE=][,KEYS=]
		[,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=][,LU=]

# Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
FD		addrx file descriptor (reg) 'quoted string' (unpacked FD)
FT		CO xxxxx000 (contiguous file) IN xxxxx010 (index file) ITAM xxxxx111 (reg)
RECL	-	absolute halfword expression (reg)
SIZE	=	absolute fullword expression (reg)
BLKS I ZE	=	absolute halfword expression (reg)
NDXS I ZE	=	absolute halfword expression (reg)
KEYS	H	absolute halfword expression (reg)
ERR	8	addrx (reg)

RESTART	=	addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	Ν
LU	=	absolute byte expression (reg)

# Default Values:

FD	=	0
FT	=	IN
RECL	=	0
SIZE	=	0
BLKSIZE	=	l for indexed files; or else O
NDXSIZE	=	l for indexed files; or else O
KEYS	=	0
ERR	=	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	=	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	=	next instruction
PAUS	=	pause if error

Required Parameters:

KEYS RECL FD FT SIZE for contiguous files NDXSIZE and BLKSIZE for index files

#### NOTE

The FD parameter must specify an unpacked file descriptor because a PACKFD macro is generated.

.

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the ALLOCATE macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

When allocating contiguous files, a directory entry and a sector or number of sectors are reserved. When a contiguous file is allocated and the sectors are reserved, the filename, sector's starting address, read/write keys, and file type are entered into the directory. A contiguous file is not buffered.

When allocating a temporary file, the LU field must be filled in for the assign function. Temporary files are assigned when they are allocated by the ALLOCATE macro.

When allocating indexed files, only a directory entry is reserved. When an index file is allocated, the filename, number of logical records, read/write keys, and the file type are entered into the directory. Two data buffers and one index buffer are allocated in system space. Each data buffer equals the file's index block size.

When allocating a line control block, system space in memory is reserved. When a line control block is allocated and system space is reserved, the buffered terminal's filename, logical record length, and read/write keys are entered into the LCB. Two data buffers are allocated in system space. Each data buffer must equal the device's physical block size.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

IF	VOL:FD -	ILLEGAL FUNCTION - CANNOT ALLOCATE
VOL	VOL:FD -	VOLUME NOT MOUNTED - CANNOT ALLOCATE
NAME	VOL:FD -	EXISTS - CANNOT ALLOCATE
SIZE	VOL:FD -	NO ROOM ON DISC - CANNOT ALLOCATE
PRIV	VOL:FD -	PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT ALLOCATE
TYPE	VOL:FD -	DEVICE NOT DIRECT ACCESS - CANNOT ALLOCATE
FD	VOL:FD -	INVALID FILENAME - CANNOT ALLOCATE
SYS	VOL:FD -	ACCOUNT VIOLATION - CANNOT ALLOCATE
	XX –	UNEXPECTED STATUS
MNOTE	INVALID A	ACCESS PRIV - SRO USED
MNOTE	INVALID H	FILE TYPE – INDEX USED
MNOTE	INVALID A	ACCESS METHOD - TL USED
Return	n code = :	1

### 3.5 ASSIGN A FILE OR DEVICE (ASSIGN)

The ASSIGN macro uses an LU to establish a logical connection between the task and file or device; or, it uses a logical connection between an Integrated Telecommunications Access Method (ITAM) line and buffered terminal.

Format:

[symbol] ASSIGN [fmpcb][,LU=][,FD=][,KEYS=][,AP=][,AM=] [,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=]

## Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)			
LU	a 1	absolu (reg)	ute byte e	kpression	
FD		addrx (reg) 'quote	ed string'	(unpacked	FD)
KEYS	=	absolu (reg)	ute halfwo:	rd express	ion
AP		SRO ERO SWO EWO SRW SREW ERSW ERSW (reg)	000xxxxx 001xxxxx 010xxxxx 011xxxxx 100xxxxx 101xxxxx 110xxxxx 111xxxxx	(access (access (access (access (access	privilege) privilege) privilege) privilege) privilege)
AM	= = =	TL LL (reg)	xxx00xxx xxxllxxx	(termin) (line l	al level) evel)
ERR	8	addrx (reg)			
RESTART		addrx (reg)			
PAUS	=	N			

LU	-	0
FD	-	0
KEYS	8	0
AP	-	SRO
AM	H	TL
ERR	H	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	=	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	-	next instruction
PAUS	-	pause if error

**Required Parameters:** 

LU FD KEYS AP AM for ITAM

#### NOTE

The FD parameter must specify an unpacked file descriptor because a PACKFD macro is generated.

**Programming Considerations:** 

Any required parameter, not specified in the ASSIGN macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

When assigning to disk devices, the read/write keys corresponding to specified access privileges are compared to the read/write keys in the file directory entry. If the appropriate keys match, the file is assigned according to specified access privileges.

When assigning to nondirect access devices, only the access privileges are examined. If the access privileges are SWO or EWO and the user issues an ASSIGN, the file is positioned at its logical end (append mode). If an ASSIGN is not issued, the file is positioned at the beginning. CODE MESSAGE

IF	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ILLEGAL FUNCTION - CANNOT ASSIGN			
LU	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT ASSIGN			
VOL	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - VOLUME NOT MOUNTED - CANNOT ASSIGN			
NAME	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - DOES NOT EXIST - CANNOT ASSIGN			
PROT	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - PROTECTED BY KEYS - CANNOT ASSIGN			
PRIV	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT ASSIGN			
BUF	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - BUFFER ERROR - NO ROOM IN OS -			
			CANNOT ASSIGN			
ASGN	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ASSIGNED - CANNOT ASSIGN			
FD	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - INVALID FILENAME - CANNOT ASSIGN			
TGD	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - TRAP GENERATING DEVICE - CANNOT			
			ASSIGN			
SYS	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ACCOUNT VIOLATION - CANNOT ASSIGN			
			XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS			
MNOTE INVALID ACCESS PRIV - SRO USED						
MNOTE INVALID FILE TYPE - INDEX USED						
MNOTE INVALID ACCESS METHOD - TL USED						
Return code = 1						
Return code = 1						

1

# 3.6 CHANGE ACCESS PRIVILEGES (CHAP)

The CHAP macro changes the current access privileges of an assigned file or device to the access privileges that the AP parameter specifies. The new access privileges must be compatible with the existing ones; if they are not compatible, the file's existing access privilege keys remain unchanged.

#### Format:

[symbol]	CHAP	[fmpcb][,LU=][,AP=][,ERR=]
		[, RESTART = ][, PAUS = ]

# Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)			
LU	=	absolu (reg)	ute byte e	xpression	
AP		SRO ERO SWO EWO SRW SREW ERSW ERW (reg)	000xxxxx 001xxxxx 010xxxxx 101xxxxx 101xxxxx 110xxxxx 111xxxxx	(access (access	<pre>privilege) privilege) privilege) privilege) privilege) privilege)</pre>
ERR RESTART	-	addrx (reg) addrx (reg)			
PAUS	-	N			

LU	= 0
AP	= SRO
ERR	= PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	= DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	<pre>= next instruction</pre>
PAUS	= pause if error

Required Parameters:

LU AP

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the CHAP macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block. The valid access privilege key combinations are shown in Table 3-1.

# TABLE 3-1 VALID ACCESS KEY COMBINATIONS

CHANGE	1	, partier weeks warms warms worker w	and and some case with first .	CHAN	GE TO	and and a city with the set		na tan mang ting kana mang
FROM	SRO	ERO	SWO	EWO	SRW	SREW	ERSW	ERW
SRO	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
ERO	Y	Y	N	N	N	N	N	N
SWO	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
EWO	N	N	Y	Y	N	N	N	N
SRW	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
SREW	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ERSW	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y
ERW	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y	Y

LEGEND

Y = VALID REQUEST

N = INVALID REQUEST

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU LU XXX VOL:FD - IILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT CHANGE ACCESS PRIVILEGES PRIV LU XXX VOL:FD - PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT CHANGE ACCESS PRIVILEGES ASGN LU XXX VOL:FD - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT CHANGE ACCESS PRIVILEGES XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS

MNOTE INVALID ACCESS PRIV - SRO USED MNOTE INVALID FILE TYPE - INDEX USED MNOTE INVALID ACCESS METHOD - TL USED Return code = 1

1

\_\_\_\_\_ | CHECKFM |

# 3.7 CHECK THE ERROR STATUS OF AN FMPCB (CHECKFM)

The CHECKFM macro generates code that checks the status after a file management function has been performed.

#### Format:

[symbol] CHECKFM [fmpcb][,ERR=][,RESTART=]

Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx
		(reg)
ERR	=	addrx
	==	(reg)
RESTART	#	addrx
		(reg)

Default Values:

- ERR = PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
  - = DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
- RESTART = next instruction

#### NOTE

CHECKFM automatically occurs in the expansion of all file management macros.

#### 3.8 CHECKPOINT A LOGICAL UNIT (CKPOINT)

The CKPOINT macro copies file buffered data to the indexed file or terminal buffered data to the terminal and updates the directory entries. Issuing a CKPOINT macro to a contiguous, nondirect access device or unbuffered file has the same effect as a WAITIO macro. Section 4.16 explains the WAITIO macro.

# Format:

[symbol] CKPOINT [fmpcb][,LU=][,AM=][,ERR=][,RESTART=] [,PAUS=]

#### Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)		
LU		absol (reg)	ute byte exp	ression
АМ		TL LL (reg)	xxx00xxx xxxllxxx	(terminal level) (line level)
ERR	=	addrx (reg)		
RESTART	=	addrx (reg)		
PAUS	=	N		

# Default Values:

LU	= 0
AM	- TL
RESTART	<pre>= next instruction</pre>
ERR	= PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	= DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
PAUS	= pause if error

**Required Parameters:** 

LU AM for ITAM

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the CKPOINT macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

After issuing a CKPOINT macro, the file pointer is not repositioned to the beginning of the file as in a CLOSE macro. CKPOINT should be used after a large amount or a considerably important amount of data is saved to a buffered file because it preserves the data by copying it to the file. If a system failure occurs and data exists in the file buffers, all data up to the last CLOSE or CKPOINT can be recovered; any data appended after the last CLOSE or CKPOINT is lost.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU LU XXX VOL:FD - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT CHECKPOINT ASGN LU XXX VOL:FD - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT CHECKPOINT XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS

# 3.9 CLOSE A LOGICAL UNIT AND DELETE A FILE (CLDE)

The CLDE macro closes an LU and deletes a file. It performs the combined functions of the CLOSE and DELETE macros.

# Format:

[symbol]	CLDE	[fmpcb][,FD=][,LU=][,KEYS=][,ERR=]
		[, RESTART = ][, PAUS = ]

Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
FD	2 2 2	addrx file descriptor (reg) 'quoted string' (unpacked FD)
LU	=	absolute byte expression (reg)
KEYS	=	absolute halfword expression (reg)
ERR	=	addrx (reg)
RESTAI	RT = =	addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	N
Default Va	alues:	

FD	-	0	
LU	=	0	
KEYS	=	0	

- ERR = PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
  - = DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL

RESTART = next instruction

PAUS = pause if error

Required Parameters:

FD LU KEYS

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the CLDE macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

Since the combined functions of the CLOSE and DELETE macros are performed, an error terminates the macro without completing the function. The error status cannot properly reflect the true error. For example, if CLDE fails on the close function, the delete function is not performed. The CLDE macro should only be used if the user is certain no errors exist.

Error Messages:

Refer to the error messages given for the CLOSE or DELETE macros explained in Sections 3.10 and 3.11, respectively.

# 3.10 CLOSE A LOGICAL UNIT (CLOSE)

The CLOSE macro breaks the logical connection between the task and file or between the device, or ITAM line, and terminal by closing the currently assigned LU.

# Format:

[symbol] CLOSE [fmpcb][,LU=][,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=]

# Parameter Values:

fmpcb		addrx (reg)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg)
ERR	8	addrx (reg)
RESTART		addrx (reg)
PAUS	-	N

Default Values:

LU	=	0
ERR	-	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	#	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	=	next instruction
PAUS	-	pause if error

### Required Parameters:

LU

#### **Programming Considerations:**

Any required parameter, not specified in the CLOSE macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

When the LU is closed, all data in file buffers or terminal buffers are copied to the user's file.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU LU XXX - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT CLOSE ASGN LU XXX - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT CLOSE XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS

| DELETE |

### 3.11 DELETE A FILE (DELETE)

The DELETE macro removes the file directory entry and releases the reserved space of a currently unassigned file on a direct access device. When deleting through the ITAM buffered terminal manager, a currently unassigned Line Control Block (LCB) is removed from memory.

Format:

[symbol]	DELETE	[fmpcb][,FD=][,KEYS=]	[,ERR=][,RESTART-]
		[, PAUS = ]	

Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
FD	Ŧ	addrx
	Ŧ	(reg)
	=	'quoted string' (unpacked FD)
KEYS	=	absolute halfword expression
	#	(reg)
ERR		addrx
	#	(reg)
RESTART	=	addrx
	=	(reg)
PAUS	#	Ν

Default Values:

FD	Ŧ	0
KEYS	=	0
ERR		PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	-	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	<b></b>	next instruction
PAUS	=	pause if error

FD KEYS

#### NOTE

The FD parameter must specify an unpacked file descriptor because a PACKFD macro is generated.

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the DELETE macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

If the contents of the parameter block's volume name, filename, extension, and read/write keys fields match the fields in the file directory entry, the file is deleted. If the logical terminal's name matches the name in the LCB, the LCB is deleted.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

VOL	VOL:FD - VOLUME NOT MOUNTED - CANNOT DELETE
NAME	VOL:FD - DOES NOT EXIST - CANNOT DELETE
PROT	VOL:FD - PROTECTED BY KEYS - CANNOT DELETE
PRIV	VOL:FD - PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT DELETE
ASGN	VOL:FD - ASSIGNED - CANNOT DELETE
TYPE	VOL:FD - DEVICE NOT DIRECT ACCESS - CANNOT DELETE
FD	VOL:FD - INVALID FILENAME - CANNOT DELETE
TGD	VOL:FD - TRAP GENERATING DEVICE - CANNOT DELETE
SYS	VOL:FD - ACCOUNT VIOLATION - CANNOT DELETE
	XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS

	 -	-	-		-	-	-	-	-	
ł			F	D	S					ł
	 	_	_	_	-	-	-			

# 3.12 GENERATE A FILE DESCRIPTOR STRUCTURE (FDS)

The FDS macro generates the structure for a packed file descriptor.

# Format:

blank FDS blank

# Structure Generated:

*	FILE DESCRIPTOR				
*					
FDS	STRUC				
FD.VOL	DS	4	VOLUME		
FD.FNAME	DS	8	FILENAME		
FD.EXT	DS	3	EX'TENS I ONS		
FD.ACT	DS	1	PRIVATE, GROUP, SYSTEM		
	ENDS				

# 3.13 FETCH ATTRIBUTES OF A FILE OR DEVICE ASSIGNED TO AN LU (FETATR)

The FETATR macro sends to the parameter block the physical attributes of the file or device currently assigned to the specified LU. The parameter block must be in a writable segment.

Format:

[symbol] FETATR [fmpcb][,LU=][,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=]

# Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	=	absolute byte expression (reg)
ERR	-	addrx (reg)
RESTART	=	addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	Ν

# Default Values:

LU	=	0
ERR	=	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMMERTBL
	Ŧ	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	z	next instruction
PAUS	=	pause if error

#### Required Parameters:

LU

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the ALLOCATE macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

The FM.DC field receives a hexadecimal number indicating the file or device type. Refer to the OS/32 System Planning and Configuration Guide for a list of the devices and their codes.

The FM.DATB field receives a hexadecimal number indicating certain file or device attributes. See the FMPCBS macro, Section 3.18, for the code and equates.

The FM.RECL field receives the logical record length of the file or physical record length of the device assigned to the specified LU (e.g., 80-byte records for card readers and 120 or 132-byte records for line printers). If the device has variable length records, a zero value is returned to this field (e.g., magnetic tape). However, variable length record devices are normally used as a fixed record length device. For direct access devices, a record length, which is the file's logical record length established at allocation time.

The FM.VOL, FM.FNAME, FM.EXT, and FM.ACT each receive the volume name, filename, extension, and file class, respectively. For a nondirect access device, the device mnemonic is sent to the FM.VOL field and the remaining fields are filled with blanks.

The FM.SIZE field receives an unsigned hexadecimal number indicating the current size of a direct access file which is the number of logical records in an index file and the number of sectors in a contiguous file.

All other fields remain unchanged.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU LU XXX - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT FETCH ATTRIBUTES ASGN LU XXX - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT FETCH ATTRIBUTES XX - UNEXPECTED STATUS

# 3.14 GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE TO CHECK THE STATUS OF AN FMPCB (FMERR)

The FMERR macro generates the subroutine to check the error status after the completion of a file management function. Refer to Section 1.7, Error Handling and Recovery, for a description of these functions.

Format:

blank FMERR blank

#### NOTE

The subroutine is only generated on the first call of this macro. Subsequent calls do not generate another copy of the subroutine. FMERR is called by all file management macros.

3.15 FETCH RETURN ADDRESS IN A USER ROUTINE FOR FILE MANAGEMENT ERRORS (FMERRET)

In a user-defined routine to handle file management errors, a return to the instruction following the macro call that caused the error is obtained by using the FMERRET macro. The optional register is the register where the address is returned. The user routine can save this address before issuing any other file management macros.

Format:

[symbol] FMERRET [reg]

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression

Default Values:

reg - 15

Example:

If a program wants to allocate a file that already exists, the FMERRTBL macro specifies a return to delete the file and retries the ALLOCATE. At the end of this routine, the user might want to continue after the original ALLOCATE:

ALLOCATE NEWFILE, ERR=DELERR, FD=(3), FT=IN, RECL=80

\* R3 points to the unpacked file descriptor

DEL	EQU *		
	FMERRET	12	GET RETURN ADDRESS
	STA	12,RETSAV	
	LDAR	12,14	HOLD ADDRESS OF NEWFILE WHICH IS IN R14
	DELETE	(12)	
	ALLOCATE	(12)	
	LDA	12,RETSAV	
	BR	12	RETURN TO ASSIGN
	•		
	•		
NEWF ILE		_	
RETSAV	DAS	1	

3.16 GENERATE A TABLE OF ADDRESSES FOR FM ERROR HANDLING (FMERRTBL)

The FMERRTBL macro generates a table of branch addresses to user-written routines to handle errors returned by the file management macros. Refer to Section 1.7, Error Handling and Recovery, for a description of these functions.

# Format:

[symbol]	FMERRTBL	[default][,IF=][,LU=][,VOL=][,NAME=]
		[,SIZE=][,PROT=][,PRIV=][,BUF=]
		[,ASGN=][,TYPE=][,FD=][,TGD=][,SYS=]
		[,IO=][,PAUS=]

# Parameter Values:

default	-	DEFAULT	(use this FMERRTBL as the default for all FMPCBs)
IF	-	addr	(illegal function)
LU	-	addr	(logical unit)
VOL	-	addr	(volume)
NAME	-	addr	(name)
SIZE	*	addr	(size)
PROT	-	addr	(protection)
PRIV	=	addr	(privilege)
BUF	-	addr	(buffer)
ASGN	-	addr	(assignment)
TYPE	=	addr	(type)
FD	-	addr	(file descriptor)
TGD	=	addr	(trap-generating device)
SYS	-	addr	(system)

IO	-	addr	(input/output)
PAUS	<b>=</b>	N	(no pause)

# Default Values:

IF	=	no entry in table
LU	=	no entry in table
VOL	-	no entry in table
NAME	#	no entry in table
SIZE	-	no entry in table
PROT	<b>a</b>	no entry in table
PRIV	-	no entry in table
BUF	#	no entry in table
ASGN	±	no entry in table
TYPE	=	no entry in table
FD	#	no entry in table
TGD	z	no entry in table
SYS	=	no entry in table
IO	=	no entry in table
PAUS	=	pause if error

# NOTE

If the DEFAULT parameter is specified, the FMERRTBL macro is the default for all FMPCB macros.

1

3.17 GENERATE A FILE MANAGEMENT PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (FMPCB)

The FMPCB macro constructs the parameter block for file management macros. It can be constructed alone or as part of the expansion of other file management macros.

Format:

```
symbol FMPCB [AP=][,AM=][,FT=][,LU=][,KEYS=][,RECL=]
[,FD=][,NDXSIZE=][,BLKSIZE=][,SIZE=]
[,ERR=][,PAUS=]
```

Parameter Values:

AP		SRO ERO SWO EWO SRW	000xxxxx 001xxxxx 010xxxxx 011xxxxx 100xxxxx	<pre>(access privilege) (access privilege) (access privilege) (access privilege) (access privilege)</pre>
	=	SREW ERSW	l0lxxxxx ll0xxxxx	(access privilege) (access privilege)
	-	ERW	lllxxxxx	(access privilege)
АМ	=	TL LL	xxx00xxx xxxllxxx	(terminal level) (line level)
FT	=	co	<b>xxxxx</b> 000	(contiguous file)
	-	IN	xxxxx010	(index file)
	=	I TAM	xxxxx111	
LU	=	absol	ute byte ex	pression
KEYS	-	absol	ute halfwor	d expression
RECL	-	absol	ute halfwor	d expression
FD	=	'quot	ed string'	(packed FD)
SIZE	=	absol	ute fullwor	d expression
NDXS I ZE	-	absol	ute halfwor	d expression

BLKSIZE =	=	absolute	halfword	expression
-----------	---	----------	----------	------------

ERR = addr

PAUS = N

# NOTE

The FD parameter must specify a packed file descriptor because a PACKFD macro is not generated.

# Default Values:

AP	=	SRO
AM	=	TL
FT	<b>1</b> 7	IN
LU	=	0
KEYS		0
RECL	=	0
FD	#	0
NDXSIZE	*	l for indexed files; or else O
BLKSIZE	#	l for indexed files; or else O
SIZE	#	0
ERR	Ŧ	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	-	DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
PAUS	=	pause if error

# 3.18 GENERATE AN FMPCB STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (FMPCBS)

The FMPCBS macro generates the structure and equates for the FMPCB parameter block.

#### Format:

blank FMPCBS blank

#### Structure Generated:

* FM *	PARBLK		
FMPCBS	STRUC		
FM.FC	DS	0	FUNCTION CODE
FM.FUN	DS	1	FUNCTION CODE
FM.DC	DS	0	DEVICE CODE (FETATR)
FM.MOD	DS	1	MODIFIER
FM.STAT	DS	1	STATUS
FM.LU	DS	1	LOGICAL UNIT
FM.DATB	DS	0	DEVICE ATTRIBUTES (FETATR)
FM.KEYS	DS	0	KEYS
FM.WRKY	DS	1	WRITE KEY
FM.RDKY	DS	1	READ KEY
FM.RECL	DS	2	LOGICAL RECORD LENGTH
FM.FD	DS	0	FILE DESCRIPTOR
FM.VOL	DS	4	VOLUME
FM.FNAME	DS	8	FILENAME FIELD
FM.EXT	DS	3	EXTENS I ON
FM.ACT	DS	1	PRIVATE, GROUP, SYSTEM
FM.SIZE	DS	0	FILE SIZE
FM.NDXSI	DS	2	INDEX BLOCK SIZE
FM.BLKSI	DS	2	DATA BLOCK SIZE
FM.PAUS	DS	4	PAUSE FLAG
FM.ERR	DAS	1	ERROR ADDRESS
FM.RESTA	DAS ENDS	1	RESTART ADDRESS

* DEVICE #	ATTRIBUTES EQUAT	res
	EQU 0 EQU X'8000'	INTERACTIVE DEVICE
DATB.RDB E	EQU l	SUPPORTS READ
DATB.WRB E	EQU 2	SUPPORTS WRITE
DATB.BIB B	EQU X'2000' EQU 3	SUPPORTS BINARY
DATB.WAB B	EQU X'1000' EQU 4	SUPPORTS WAIT I/O
DATB.RNB E	EQU X'0800' EQU 5	SUPPORTS RANDOM
DATB.UPB B	EQU X'0400' EQU 6	SUPPORTS UNCONDITIONAL PROCEED
DATB.IMB E	EQU X'0200' EQU 7	SUPPORTS IMAGE
	EQU X'0100' EQU 8	SUPPORTS HALT I/O
	EQU X'0080' EQU 9	SUPPORTS REWIND
	EQU X'0040' EQU 10	SUPPORTS BACKSPACE RECORD
DATB.BRM B	EQU X'0020'	SUPPORTS FORWARD SPACE RECORD
DATB.FRM B	EQU 11 EQU X'0010' EQU 12	SUPPORTS WRITE FILEMARK
DATB.WFM B	EQU X'0008' EQU 13	SUPPORTS FORWARD SPACE FILEMARK
DATB.FFM B	EQU X'0004' EQU 14	SUPPORTS BACKSPACE FILEMARK
	EQU X'0002'	JOITORID BACKDIACE I IBLAAR
* DEVICE CO	ODE EQUATES	
	EQU O EQU 2	CONTIGUOUS FILE INDEXED FILE
	EQU 255	NULL DEVICE

# NOTE

FMPCBS is automatically generated in the expansion of any file management macro.

3.19 RETURN THE RELATIVE RECORD ADDRESS OF THE NEXT SEQUENTIAL RECORD (NOTE)

The NOTE macro returns the relative record address of the next sequential record.

Format:

[label]	NOTE	[iopcb][,LU=][,RECNUMB=]
		[, RESTART=][, PAUS=][, ERR]

Parameter Values:

iopcb	- addrx (reg)
LU	<pre>= absolute byte expression = (reg)</pre>
RECNUMB	= record number = (reg)
PAUS	= N
ERR	= addrx = (reg)

Default Values:

iopcb	<b>=</b>
LU	= 0
RECNUMB	<b></b>
RESTART	<pre>= next instruction</pre>
PAUS	= pause if error
ERR	=

Programming Considerations:

A 256-byte sector is defined as one record for a contiguous file, for which relative record is interpreted as relative sector. The first record of a file is record 0. A NOTE issued to a logical unit (lu) that has had no I/O since being assigned will return a relative record address of 0.

If a NOTE is issued and a contiguous file is positioned at EOM or an indexed file is positioned at EOF, an EOM or EOF status is returned.

A NOTE always returns the record or sector address immediately following the last record referenced, or 0 if the file has not been referenced or has just been rewound. If a NOTE is issued and the returned record address is subsequently used in a POINT request, the latter function will position the file to the exact position it occupied when the NOTE request was issued. See POINT macro, Section 3.20. 3.20 REPOSITION A FILE TO A SPECIFIED RELATIVE RECORD ADDRESS (POINT)

The POINT macro repositions a file to a specified relative record address that is specified in the SVC l record address field.

Format:

[label]	POINT	[iopcb][,LU=][,RECNUMB=]
		[,RESTART=][,PAUS=][,ERR=]

# Parameter Values:

iopcb	- addrx (reg)
LU	<pre>- absolute byte expression - (reg)</pre>
RECNUMB	= record number = (reg)
PAUS	= N
ERR	= addrx (reg)

Default Values:

iopcb	-
LU	<del>-</del> 0
RECNUMB	=
RESTART	<pre>= next instruction</pre>
ERR	27.

#### Programming Considerations:

A POINT request specifying the relative record address 0 is equivalent to a rewind. If a POINT request specifies a record position beyond EOF for an indexed file or beyond EOM for a contiguous file, and EOM status is returned. The relative record position is set to one position beyond the last record for indexed files and one position beyond the last sector for contiguous files.

If a NOTE request is issued and the returned record address is subsequently used in a point request, the latter function will position the file to the exact position it occupied when the note request was issued.

# 3.21 RENAME A FILE ASSIGNED TO A LOGICAL UNIT (RENAME)

The RENAME macro changes a currently assigned filename and extension to the filename and extension specified in the FD parameter. The filename must be on a direct access device and assigned with ERW access privileges.

# Format:

[symbol] RENAME [fmpcb][,LU=][,FD=][,ERR=][,RESTART=]
[,PAUS=]

#### Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
FD	2 2 2	addrx (reg) 'quoted string' (unpacked FD)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg)
ERR	=	addrx (reg)
RESTART		addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	N
Default Valu	les:	
LU		0
FD	=	0
ERR	-	PAUS flag if NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
		DEFAULT FMERRTBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	=	next instruction
PAUS	=	pause if error

FD LU

## NOTE

The FD parameter must specify an unpacked file descriptor because a PACKFD macro is generated.

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter, not specified in the RENAME macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

The RENAME macro ignores the volume name field. The filename and extension replace the current filename and extension in the directory.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT RENAME	
NAME	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - EXISTS - CANNOT RENAME	
PROT	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - PROTECTED BY KEYS - CANNOT RENAME	
PRIV	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT RENAME	
ASGN	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT RENAME	
	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - DEVICE NOT DIRECT ACCESS - CANNOT	
				RENAME	
FD	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - INVALID FILENAME - CANNOT RENAME	
SYS	LU	XXX	VOL:FD	) - ACCOUNT VIOLATION - CANNOT RENAME	
	XX	- UNE	XPECTED	) STATUS	

3.22 REPROTECT A FILE ASSIGNED TO A LOGICAL UNIT BY CHANGING THE KEYS (REPROT)

The REPROT macro changes the read/write protection keys of a currently assigned file to the contents of the KEYS parameter. The file must be on a direct access device and assigned with ERW access privileges.

# Format:

[symbol] REPROT [fmpcb][,LU=][,KEYS=][,ERR=][,RESTART=]
[,PAUS=]

#### Parameter Values:

fmpcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg)
KEYS	-	absolute halfword expression (reg)
ERR	-	addrx (reg)
RESTART	-	addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	Ν

# Default Values:

LU	= 0	
KEYS	= 0	
ERR	= PAUS flag if	NO DEFAULT in previous FMERRTBL
	= DEFAULT FMERR	TBL of previous FMERRTBL
RESTART	= next instruct	ion
PAUS	= pause if erro	r

LU KEYS

Programming Considerations:

Any required parameter not specified in the REPROT macro, must be specified in the FMPCB macro. (Section 3.17 details the FMPCB macro.) Any specified parameter replaces the field in the parameter block.

When issuing the REPROT macro, the specified read/write keys replace the current read/write keys of a specified file in the device's directory.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

LU	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ILLEGAL LU NUMBER - CANNOT REPROTECT
PRIV	LU	xxx	VOL:FD - PRIVILEGE ERROR - CANNOT
			REPROTECT
ASGN	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - NOT ASSIGNED - CANNOT REPROTECT
TYPE	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - DEVICE NOT DIRECT ACCESS -
			CANNOT REPROTECT
SYS	LU	XXX	VOL:FD - ACCOUNT VIOLATION - CANNOT
			REPROTECT
		XX -	UNEXPECTED STATUS

#### CHAPTER 4 INPUT/OUTPUT MACROS

#### 4.1 INTRODUCTION

Input/output (I/O) macros enable a task to sequentially or randomly read and write records while "maintaining full control over waiting for I/O to complete or to proceed and manipulate filemarks.

The following sections detail the parameters associated with input/output macros. The formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages are also supplied for each I/O macro.

Section 1.4, Parameter Field Value Mnemonics, explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter field.

#### 4.2 PARAMETERS FOR I/O MACROS

A parameter, coded in the input/output parameter control block (IOPCB) macro, sets a constant into the parameter block; an omitted parameter sets a zero value for the field. A parameter, coded in any other macro, replaces the value in the parameter block. Two exceptions are record length (RECL) and location to restart after error (RESTART). RECL computes the ending address and it is not part of the parameter block passed to the operating system. RESTART defaults to retry the I/O SVC.

The required parameters can be coded in the IOPCB macro or in individual macros. It is more efficient to code those parameters that do not change as constants in the IOPCB macro. Coding these parameters in individual macros results in generating code to store values in the parameter block. Refer to Section 4.11 for a detailed explanation of the IOPCB macro.

The following paragraphs detail the parameters for input/output macros.

- Input/Output Parameter Control Block (IOPCB)
  - The input/output parameter control block is specified as an address of an IOPCB macro. If omitted, it is constructed and filled in with remaining parameters. The IOPCB address is placed in register 14 (R14).

Example:

READ PARBLK WRITE PARBLK,ADDR=ALPHA REWIND LU=2 .

PARBLK IOPCB LU=2, RECL=80, ADDR=BETA

- Logical Unit (LU)
  - LU is the logical unit where the I/O operation occurs. This LU must be assigned prior to any I/O operation.

Example:

BFILE LU=4 WRITE PARBLK, LU=2

- Address of Data to Be Transferred (ADDR)
  - ADDR is the I/O buffer address that sends or receives the data being transferred. It is used only for READ and WRITE macros. To specify the amount of data to be transferred, refer to the RECL or ENDADDR parameters.

Example:

READ ADDR=ALPHA, RECL=80 WRITE ADDR=BETA, ENDADDR=BETA+79

- Record Length (RECL)
  - RECL is the actual number of bytes to be transferred in a READ or WRITE macro.

Example:

READ ADDR=ALPHA, LU=3, RECL=132 WRITE ADDR=BETA, LU=5, RECL=(8)

- Address of the Last Byte to Be Transferred (ENDADDR)
  - The ENDADDR parameter is the actual address of the last byte to be transferred. If RECL is specified, this field is computed as ADDR+RECL-1 and is automatically set. This address must be greater than or equal to ADDR.
- Actual Number of Bytes Transferred (TRANS)
  - TRANS is the actual number of bytes that a READ or WRITE macro transfers. If an error occurs during the data transfer, this field is modified with indeterminate data. It can be addressed as IO.TRANS(14) or IOPCB+IO.TRANS.
- Options Used for READ and WRITE (OPT)

If options other than the default options are needed, specify them in every READ or WRITE macro. The options are:

- ASCII (A) or Binary (B)

The default for the ASCII or binary option is ASCII. If image (I) is coded, this option is ignored.

- Wait (W) or Proceed (P)

The default for wait and proceed modes is wait. In wait mode, the task stops execution, initiates the data transfer, and waits until I/O completion. If the device is not busy in the proceed mode, the I/O is initiated and returned to the calling task. If the device is busy, the request is queued and control is or is not returned, depending on the options CP and UP, to the calling task. If the IOQ option is specified in the LTSW macro and I/O has been completed, an item is added to the task queue.

- Sequential (S) or Random (R) Access

In sequential and random access, the default is sequential access. With sequential access, the next logical record is accessed. With random access, the record in the RECNUMB field is accessed.

- Conditional Proceed (CP) or Unconditional Proceed (UP)

With conditional or unconditional proceeds, the default is CP. If, after a proceed request, the device is busy and the total number of requests exceeds the maximum, CP puts the task in a wait state. Once the request has been queued or initiated, the task resumes execution. If UP is coded and the device is busy, the task resumes execution at the UPEXIT address. UPEXIT must be coded in this case.

- Format (F) or Image (I) Mode

With format and image modes, the default is format (F) mode. In format mode, the data being transferred is formatted according to the ASCII (A) or binary (B) options. In image mode, the data is not formatted. The data does not contain any control characters (carriage returns, line feeds) that the user must supply for inclusion.

- Extended Options for ITAM (XOPT)

The XOPT parameter specifies the extended options for integrated telecommunications access method (ITAM) requests.

- Random Record Number (RECNUMB)

RECNUMB specifies the number of the next logical record to be accessed. It is only used for READ and WRITE macros. If RECNUMB is specified in READ or WRITE macros, OPT=R does not have to be specified. If it is specified in only the IOPCB macro, the OPT=R must be coded for random access.

- End of File (EOF)

The EOF parameter specifies the address to go to if an EOF condition arises on an indexed file. It can be coded as part of a macro or incorporated as part of the IOERRTBL macro.

- End of Medium (EOM)

The EOM parameter specifies the address to go to if an EOM condition arises on a contiguous file. It can be coded as part of a macro or it can be incorporated as part of the IOERRTBL macro.

- End of File or End of Medium (END)

The END parameter can be used in place of the EOF and EOM parameters; it detects either condition. It is most useful when the program goes to the same address in both cases. It can be coded as part of a macro or incorporated as part of the IOERRTBL macro.

- Table of Routines to Handle Errors (ERR)

The ERR parameter specifies the address of an address table of routines that handles errors returned by I/O macros. The IOERRTBL macro builds this table. The codes listed for each error message can be used in the IOERRTBL macro to provide branch addresses for each error.

- Pause on Error (PAUS)

On any error not specified in the IOERRTBL table (pointed to by ERR), the task does or does not pause after writing a message to the log device.

- Location at which to Restart After Error (RESTART)

On any error not specified in the IOERRTBL table (pointed to by ERR), the task restarts after writing a message to the log device. If the task pauses, it continues at this address. The default is to retry the I/O operation.

\_\_\_\_ BFILE 1 \_\_\_\_\_

## 4.3 BACKWARD TO FILEMARK ON A FILE OR DEVICE (BFILE)

The BFILE macro backspaces the device or file assigned to the LU over one filemark. For an indexed file, this backspacing is equivalent to a rewind. For a contiguous file or magnetic tape, the effect is to position to the end of the previous file.

Format:

[symbol] BFILE [iopcb][,LU=]

Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg)

Default Values:

LU = 0

Required Parameters:

LU

Programming Considerations:

If positioned at the beginning of a file, BFILE has no effect. BFILE to an indexed file has the same effect as a REWIND because indexed files do not recognize filemarks. To reposition to the beginning of a file on magnetic tape or on a contiguous file after reading a filemark, the issuing of two BFILEs is required. The first BFILE positions the tape to the end of the file before the filemark. The second BFILE positions it to the beginning of the file if it is the first file on the tape. If the file is not the first on the tape, the second BFILE positions over the beginning filemark to the end of the previous file. To position to the beginning of the desired file, issue a FFILE to position past the filemark. Section 4.5 details the FFILE macro.

#### NOTE

BFILE is treated as a proceed call. Refer to Section 4.16 for a detailed explanation of the WAITIO macro.

BREC | I \_\_\_\_\_

# 4.4 BACKSPACE ONE RECORD (BREC)

The BREC macro backspaces an LU to the previous record. If the LU is at the beginning of the file, backspacing does not occur.

Format:

[symbol] BREC [iopcb][,LU=]

Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg)

#### Default Values:

LU = 0

**Required Parameters:** 

LU

#### NOTE

BREC is treated as a proceed call. Refer to Section 4.16 for a detailed description of the WAITIO macro.

.

# 4.5 FORWARD TO FILEMARK ON A FILE OR DEVICE (FFILE)

The FFILE macro forward spaces over one filemark on the device or file assigned to the LU. For an indexed file, the file is positioned at the end of the file. For a contiguous file or magnetic tape, the file is positioned after the filemark at the beginning of the next file.

#### Format:

[symbol] FFILE [iopcb][,LU=]

## Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)		
LU	-	absolute (reg)	byte	expression

Default Values:

LU = 0

#### **Required Parameters:**

LU

#### Programming Considerations:

To position at the end of an indexed file in order to append, issue a FFILE. To position at the end of a contiguous file or magnetic tape, issue a FFILE followed by a BFILE to position back over the filemark. Section 4.3 explains the BFILE macro.

#### NOTE

FFILE is treated as a proceed call. Refer to the WAITIO macro discussed in Section 4.16.

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ FREC 1 \_\_\_\_\_

# 4.6 FORWARD TO NEXT RECORD ON A FILE OR DEVICE (FREC)

The FREC macro forward spaces an LU to the next logical record. Spacing does not occur if the LU is positioned at the end of a file or device.

Format:

[symbol] FREC [iopcb][,LU=]

Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addr	Х

- (reg)

LU = absolute byte expression = (reg)

Default Values:

LU = 0

**Required Parameters:** 

LU

#### NOTE

FREC is treated as a proceed call. Refer to the WAITIO macro discussed in Section 4.16.

# 4.7 HALT AN INPUT/OUTPUT PROCEED REQUEST (HALTIO)

The HALTIO macro cancels a previously issued proceed I/O request. (This action is useful on an interactive device.) If a HALTIO macro is not used, an outstanding request must be satisfied before any other I/O can be started on that LU.

#### Format:

[symbol] HALTIO [iopcb][,LU=][,ERR=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=]

# Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	1	absolute byte expression (reg)
ERR	-	addrx (reg)
RESTART	=	addrx (reg)
PAUS	=	Ν

Default Values:

LU	=	0
ERR	-	PAUS flag if no default in previous IOERRTBL
RESTART	æ	0
PAUS	=	pause if error

## Required Parameters:

LU

Programming Considerations:

When a HALTIO macro is issued to an LU, any previous I/O proceed requests, whether in progress or queued, are cancelled. When I/Ois terminated, the task that issued the I/O proceed request takes a trap (if enabled); the parameter block address that issued the I/O proceed request is placed on the task queue; and the I/Ooperation status (data transfer or command function) is returned to the status fields of both parameter blocks. The time of the actual termination is asynchronous to when the HALTIO macro is issued.

When an I/O request is issued to an LU and a previous I/O proceed request exists for the same LU, the second request and any subsequent requests to that LU cannot be serviced until the previous I/O request has been completed. When issuing a HALTIO macro, the first I/O request is cancelled, allowing I/O requests issued after the cancellation to be started on the device.

If the QIO statement was specified at task establishment time and at least one I/O request to a specified LU is on the user I/O queue, executing a HALTIO macro cancels any I/O to that specified LU already in progress and all requests to that specified LU on the user I/O queue.

These devices support the HALTIO macro:

- card reader
- Carousel
- CRT
- cassette
- Owl 1100 CRT
- Owl 1200 CRT
- paper tape reader/punch
- printer
- Teletype keyboard/printer

The system returns status in the HALT and PROCEED blocks as follows:

1. In the HALT block status IO.STAT(14):

X'00' indicates that the requested I/O termination has been scheduled.

X'81' indicates that an LU has not been assigned.

X'82' indicates that I/O is not ongoing for this LU.

The device number is placed in the IO.DN(14) field.

2. The PROCEED block occurs when I/O actually terminates. X'82' is returned in IO.STAT(14).

When a proceed I/O call is requested, the status field (a halfword) is initialized to a positive value (1). The user can sense (poll) this status to determine I/O completion.

Example:

BLK	IOPCB	ADDR=BUF, RECL=80, LU=1
BUF	DS	80
	•	
	•	
	READ	BLK,OPT=P

\*Rl4 contains the address of BLK \*IO.STAT has been preset to plus 1

	•	
	В	TEST
IODONE	EQU	*
	•	
	•	
	•	

\_\_\_\_\_ IOERR | 1 \_\_\_\_\_

# 4.8 GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE THAT CHECKS THE STATUS OF AN IOPCB (IOERR)

The IOERR macro generates the subroutine that checks the error status after completing an I/O function. Refer to Section 1.7, Error Handling and Recovery, for a description of these functions.

Format:

blank IOERR blank

#### NOTE

The subroutine is only generated on the initial call of this macro. Subsequent calls do not generate another copy of the subroutine. IOERR is called by all nonproceed I/O macro calls.

4.9 FETCH RETURN ADDRESS IN A USER ROUTINE FOR INPUT/OUTPUT ERRORS (IOERRET)

The IOERRET macro, used in a user-defined routine to handle I/O errors, fetches the return address and enables the user to return to the instruction following the macro that caused the error. The optional register is the register where the address is returned. The user routine can save this address before issuing any other I/O macro.

Format:

blank IOERRET blank

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression

Default Value:

reg - 15

# 4.10 GENERATE A TABLE OF ADDRESSES FOR INPUT/OUTPUT ERROR USER HANDLING ROUTINES (IOERRTBL)

The IOERRTBL macro generates a table of branch addresses to user-written routines. This table handles errors that I/O macros return. Refer to Section 1.7, Error Handling and Recovery, for a description of these functions.

Format:

[symbol]	IOERRTBL	[default][, IF=][,LU=][,DU=][,EOM=]
		[,EOF=][,UERR=][,RERR=][,UNERR=]
		[, PAUS=][, END=]

Parameter Values:

default	-	DEFAULT (use this IOERRTBL as the default for all I/O macros)
IF	=	addr (illegal function)
LU		addr (illegal or unassigned LU)
DU	=	addr (device unavailable)
EOM	=	addr (end of medium)
EOF		addr (end of file)
UERR	=	addr (unrecoverable error)
RERR	-	addr (parity or recoverable error)
UNERR	=	addr (unknown error)
PAUS	2	N (no pause)
END	-	addr (end of file or medium)

IF	-	no entry in table
LU	-	no entry in table
DU	-	no entry in table
EOM	=	no entry in table
EOF	-	no entry in table
END	æ	no entry in table
UERR	=	no entry in table
RERR	2	no entry in table
UNERR	=	no entry in table
PAUS	-	pause if error

\_\_\_\_\_ I IOPCB \_\_\_\_\_

# 4.11 GENERATE AN INPUT/OUTPUT PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (IOPCB)

The IOPCB macro constructs the parameter block for I/O macros. It can be constructed alone or as part of the expansion of other I/O macros.

# Format:

[symbol]	IOPCB	[FUN=][,LU=][,STAT=][,DN=][,ADDR=] [,ENDADDR=][,RECNUMB=][,TRANS=]
		[,XOPT=][,RECL=][,RESTART=][,PAUS=]
		[, ERR=]

# Parameter Values:

FUN	-	absolute byte expression*
LU		absolute byte expression
STAT	-	absolute byte expression*
DN	#	absolute byte expression*
ADDR	-	relocatable address expression
ENDADDR	-	relocatable address expression
RECNUMB		absolute fullword expression
TRANS	-	absolute address expression*
XOPT		absolute fullword expression
RECL	=	absolute address expression
RESTART	z	relocatable address expression*
PAUS	=	Ν
ERR	-	addr

\* These parameters are usually not needed because macros or the operating system set the fields.

FUN	-	0
LU	12	0
STAT	2	0
DN	-	0
ADDR	2	0
ENDADDR	2	ADDR+RECL-1 if both are specified O otherwise
RECNUMB	2	0
TRANS	-	0
XOPT	-	0
RECL	=	0
RESTART	=	0
PAUS	-	pause if error
ERR	=	PAUS flag if no default in previous IOERRTBL
	-	default IOERRTBL of previous IOERRTBL

# 4.12 GENERATE AN IOPCB STRUCTURE (IOPCBS)

The IOPCBS macro generates the STRUCs and equates for the IOPCB parameter block.

Format:

blank IOPCBS blank

Structure Generated:

*			
IOPCBS	STRUC		
IO.FUN	DS	0	FUNCTION CODE
IO.FC	DS	1	FUNCTION CODE
IO.LU	DS	1	LOGICAL UNIT
IO.DINDS	DS	0	DEVICE INDEPENDENT STATUS
IO.STAT	DS	1	STATUS
IO.DDEPS	DS	0	DEVICE DEPENDENT STATUS
IO.DN	DS	1	DEVICE NAME
IO.ADDR	DS	ADC	STARTING ADDR
IO.ENDAD	DS	ADC	ENDING ADDR
IO. RNDAD	DS	4	RANDOM ADDR
IO.TRANS	DS	ADC	TRANSFER LENGTH
IO.XOPT	DS	4	ITAM REQUESTS
IO.RECL	DS	ADC	RECORD LENGTH
IO.PAUS	DS	4	PAUSE FLAG
IO.ERR	DAS	1	ERROR TABLE POINTER
IO.RESTA	DS ENDS	ADC	RESTART ADDRESS

#### NOTE

IOPCBS is automatically generated in any  $\rm I/O$  macro expansion.

# 4.13 READ A LOGICAL RECORD (READ)

The READ macro accesses the next logical record according to the specified options. If RECNUMB or OPT=R is coded, the next random record is accessed. Section 4.2 summarizes the parameters for I/O macros.

#### Format:

READ	[iopcb][,LU=][,ADDR=][,RECNUMB=]
	[,RECL=][,ENDADDR=][,EOF=][,EOM=]
	[,OPT=][,ERR=][,END=][,RESTART=]
	[,UPEXIT=][,PAUS=][,XOPT=]
	READ

# Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	2	absolute byte expression (reg)
ADDR	-	addrx (reg)
RECL	-	absolute address expression does not change IO.RECL (reg)
ENDADDR	-	addrx (reg)
EOF	=	addrx
EOM	-	addrx
OPT		B (binary)specified inP (proceed)any orderI (image)enclosed inUP (unconditional proceed)parenthesesR (random)
RECNUMB	-	absolute fullword expression (reg)
ERR	=	addrx

END	-	addrx
RESTART	21	addrx
UPEXIT	2:	addrx
XOPT	3 2	absolute fullword expression (reg)
PAUS	=	N

# Default Values:

LU	#	0
ADDR		0
RECNUMB	4	0
RECL	*	0
ENDADDR	2 2	ADDR+RECL-1 if both are specified O otherwise
XOPT		0
ERR	#	PAUS flag if no default in previous IOERRTBL
	-	default IOERRTBL of previous IOERRTBL
RESTART	z	retry the READ
PAUS	-	pause if error
END	*	addrx

# Required Parameters:

ADDR LU RECL or ENDADDR

# NOTE

On a proceed call, the status is set to positive one for polling. RECNUMB= or OPT=R, or both, cause a random READ.

CODE MESSAGE

IF I/O ERROR COXX LU X - ILLEGAL FUNCTION I/O ERROR AOXX LU X - DEVICE UNAVAILABLE DU X - END OF MEDIUM X - END OF FILE X - UNRECOVERABLE ERROR I/O ERROR 90XX LU EOM I/O ERROR 88XX LU EOF I/O ERROR 84XX LU UERR I/O ERROR 82XX LU X - PARITY OR RECOVERABLE RERR ERROR LU I/O ERROR 81XX LU X - ILLEGAL OR UNASSIGNED LU

# 4.14 REWIND A FILE OR DEVICE (REWIND)

The REWIND macro rewinds the file or device assigned to the LU. The file or device is repositioned to its beginning whether or not any filemarks are found.

#### Format:

[symbol] REWIND [iopcb][,LU=]

Parameter Values:

iopcb - addrx - (reg)

LU = absolute byte expression = (reg)

Default Values:

LU = 0

**Required Parameters:** 

LU

#### NOTE

REWIND is treated as a proceed call. Refer to the WAITIO macro detailed in Section 4.16.

# 4.15 TEST FOR INPUT/OUTPUT COMPLETION (TESTIO)

The TESTIO macro tests for I/O completion to a specified LU. If a previous I/O proceed request or queued I/O proceed request does exist, the condition code is set to X'F'. However, if no outstanding I/O proceed request exists, the condition code is set to X'O'.

# Format:

[symbol] TESTIO [iopcb][,LU=]

# Parameter Values:

iopcb		addrx (reg)	
LU	-	absolute by (reg)	te expression

# Default Values:

LU = 0

#### 4.16 WAIT FOR INPUT/OUTPUT COMPLETION (WAITIO)

The WAITIO macro puts the task in a wait state until all previous I/O proceed requests to the specified LU, which are in progress or currently on the I/O queue, are serviced and all I/O has been completed. Task execution then resumes. If an I/O proceed request is not on the I/O queue, user-control is returned and task execution continues. When I/O is completed, the previous I/O proceed request status is returned to the status fields of the parameter block that issued the I/O proceed request.

# Format:

[symbol]	WAITIO	<pre>[iopcb][,IOPCB=][,EOF=][,EOM=][,END=]</pre>
		[,RESTART=][,ERR=][,PAUS=]

#### Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)	(WAIT block)
IOPCB		addrx (reg)	(PROCEED block)
EOF	2	addrx (reg)	
EOM		addrx (reg)	
END	- -	addrx (reg)	
RESTART	2	addrx (reg)	
ERR	2 2	addrx (reg)	
PAUS	-	N	

RESTART = 0 ERR = PAUS flag if no default in previous IOERRTBL = default IOERRTBL of previous IOERRTBL PAUS = pause if error

Required Parameters:

IOPCB = PROCEED block

Programming Considerations:

The LU number from the PROCEED block is placed in the WAIT block and the wait state is entered. The status is returned to the PROCEED block and that status is checked after the task resumes execution.

If RESTART is omitted, the restart address is the same as whatever address is in the PROCEED parameter block. The default is to retry the proceed I/O request.

Error Messages:

CODE MESSAGE

	I/O I/O I/O I/O	ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR ERROR	A0XX 90XX 88XX 84XX	LU LU LU	<ul> <li>X - ILLEGAL FUNCTION</li> <li>X - DEVICE UNAVAILABLE</li> <li>X - END OF MEDIUM</li> <li>X - END OF FILE</li> <li>X - UNRECOVERABLE ERROR</li> <li>X - PARITY OR RECOVERABLI</li> </ul>	E
LU UNERR	•	ERROR ERROR			ERROR X - ILLEGAL OR UNASSIGNE X - UNKNOWN ERROR	D

#### 4.17 WRITE FILEMARK (WFM)

The WFM macro writes a filemark to the file or device assigned to the specified LU. If it is an indexed file, no action occurs.

Format:

[symbol] WFM [iopcb][,LU=]

- addrx

(reg)

----

Parameter Values:

iopcb	
roben	

LU	absolute (reg)	byte	expression

Default Values:

LU = 0

**Required Parameters:** 

LU

#### NOTE

WFM is treated as a proceed call. Refer to the WAITIO macro discussed in Section 4.16.

# 4.18 WRITE A LOGICAL RECORD (WRITE)

The WRITE macro writes the next logical record according to the specified options. If RECNUMB or OPT=R is coded, the next random record is written. Refer to Section 4.1, Summary of Parameters for Input/Output Macros, for a description of these functions.

#### Format:

[symbol]	WRITE	[iopcb][,LU=][,ADDR=][,RECNUMB=]
		[, RECL=][, ENDADDR=][, EOF=][, EOM=]
		[,OPT=][,ERR=][,END=][,RESTART=]
		[, UPEXIT=][, PAUS=][, XOPT=]

Parameter Values:

iopcb	-	addrx (reg)
LU	= =	absolute byte expression (reg)
ADDR	=	addrx (reg)
RECL	-	absolute address expression does not change IO.RECL (reg)
ENDADDR	-	addrx (reg)
EOF	=	addrx
EOM	=	addrx
ОРТ		B (binary) P (proceed) I (image) UP (unconditional proceed) R (random) B (binary) any order enclosed in parentheses
RECNUMB	-	absolute fullword expression (reg)
ERR	<b></b>	addrx

RESTART	=	addrx
UPEXIT	=	addrx
XOPT	-	absolute fullword expression (reg)
PAUS	=	N

# Default Values:

RESTART	2	retry the WRITE
FUN	Ŧ	0
LU	=	0
STAT	=	0
DN	= '	0
ADDR	=	0
ENDADDR		ADDR+RECL-1 if both are specified O otherwise
RECNUMB	F	0
TRANS	-	0
XOPT	F	0
RECL	=	0
RESTART	-	0
PAUS	=	pause if error
ERR	=	PAUS flag if no default in previous IOERRTBL
	æ	default IOERRTBL of previous IOERRTBL

# NOTE

On a proceed call, the status is set to positive one for polling; RECNUMB= or OPT=R, or both, cause a random WRITE.

.

CODE MESSAGE

IF	I/0	ERROR	COXX	LU	X - ILLEGAL FUNCTION
DU	I/0	ERROR	AOXX	LU	X - DEVICE UNAVAILABLE
EOM	I/0	ERROR	90XX	LU	X - END OF MEDIUM
EOF	I/0	ERROR	88XX	LU	X - END OF FILE
UERR	I/0	ERROR	84XX	LU	X – UNRECOVERABLE ERROR
RERR	I/0	ERROR	82XX	LU	X - PARITY OR RECOVERABLE
					ERROR
LU	I/0	ERROR	81XX	LU	X - ILLEGAL OR UNASSIGNED
UNERR	I/0	ERROR	XXXX	LU	X – UNKNOWN ERROR

## CHAPTER 5 TASK MANAGEMENT MACROS

## 5.1 INTRODUCTION

Task management macros manipulate tasks. Through these macros, foreground tasks can extract control over and can communicate with other tasks.

The formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages are supplied for each task management macro.

Section 1.4, Parameter Field Value Mnemonics, explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter field of task management macros.

\*

#### 5.2 CANCEL A TASK (CANCEL)

The CANCEL macro cancels a task; if it is nonresident, it removes the task from memory.

### Format:

[symbol] CANCEL [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,OPT=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb		addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID		addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	-	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
орт	=	S (save in memory) D (delete from memory)

Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB	ouilt	automatically
TASKID	=	no chang	ge	
DIR	=	OT (oth	er tas	sk)
OPT	-	S		

**Programming Considerations:** 

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR=. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if TASKID is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb. Refer to Section 5.25 for an explanation of the TMPCB macro. Rl4 points to the tmpcb; Rl5 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing. Task execution is halted. If the task is resident and OPT=S, the task remains in memory and all task LUs are checkpointed, not closed.

If the task is nonresident and OPT=S, the task is removed from memory and all LUs are closed.

If the task is resident and OPT=D, the task is made nonresident and removed from memory, and all LUs are closed.

If the task is nonresident and OPT=D, the task is removed from memory and all LUs are closed.

# 5.3 CHANGE PRIORITY (CHPRIO)

The CHPRIO macro changes the priority of a directed task.

## Format:

[symbol] CHPRIO [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,PRI=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb		addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID		addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR		OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
PRI	-	absolute byte expression (reg) – new priority

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	Ŧ	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)
PRI	-	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

The CHPRIO macro changes the directed task's current priority to the user-specified priority, PRI.

5-5

#### 5.4 CHECK THE STATUS OF A TASK (CKTASK)

The CKTASK macro checks the status of the directed task.

## Format:

[symbol] CKTASK [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>

Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb. Rl4 points to the tmpcb; Rl5 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing. The CKTASK macro checks the directed task status. These fields are set in the calling task's parameter block:

TM.TST	wait status
TM.RPI	current priority
TM.STA	error status

These fields are also set on any other task-directed macro. The CKTASK macro provides no other functions.

5-7

## 5.5 CONNECT A TRAP GENERATING DEVICE TO A TASK (CONNECT)

The CONNECT macro connects the trap-generating device that DMN specifies to the directed task. CONNECT does not enable traps. Refer to the THAW macro discussed in Section 5.24.

Format:

[symbol]	CONNECT	[tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]
		[,DMN=][,PARM=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
DMN	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to 4-byte device     mnemonic) = (reg)</pre>
PARM	= absolute address expression = (reg) - register containing parameter

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)
DMN	-	no change
PARM	=	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

Before the connection is made, these conditions must exist:

- DMN must be a trap-generating device.
- DMN must not currently be connected to the directed task or any other task. It can be connected to only one task at a time; however, a task can be connected to more than one trap-generating device at the same time.
- The directed task must set up the UDL with a SETUDL macro with the DIQ code specified in the TSKN option and then enable traps with a LTSW macro.

Example:

SETUDL TSKN=(DIQ,addrx),TSKQ=addrx

LTSW DIQ, TSKE

| FREEZE |

## 5.6 DISABLE INTERRUPTS ON A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (FREEZE)

The FREEZE macro disables interrupts on DMN that are connected to the directed task. The system first ensures that the trap-generating device and directed task are connected. It then disables interrupts. When the FREEZE macro disables interrupts, the trap-generating device remains connected; but, all generated interrupts are lost. If interrupts are already disabled, FREEZE has no effect.

## Format:

[symbol] FREEZE [tmpcb], [, TASKID=][, DIR=][, DMN=]

#### Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
DMN	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to 4-byte device     mnemonic) = (reg)</pre>

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically	
TASKID		no change	
DIR	=	OT (other task)	
DMN	-	no change	

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

# 5.7 LOAD A TASK INTO MEMORY (LOAD)

The LOAD macro loads a task into memory. It does not start the task. Refer to the START macro discussed in Section 5.22.

.

Format:

[symbol]	LOAD	[tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,LU=]
_		[,OPT=][,SIZE=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	= OT (direction - other task)
LU	<pre>= absolute byte expression = (reg) - logical unit</pre>
OPT	<pre>= CM (intertask communication) = RP (subtask reporting) = SZ (segment size increment) = PR (load and proceed) = ET (prevent E-task load) = CT (intertask control) = RL (roll) = NO (no option) = (reg) - register containing the options</pre>
SIZE	= absolute address expression = (reg) - increment size

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)
LU	=	no change
OPT	2	no change
SIZE	-	no change

If tmpcb is specified while the directed task is being loaded, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

Before issuing the LOAD macro, the directed task must be assigned to the LU with an ASSIGN macro. The LU must be positioned to the first byte of the task's LIB. When the LOAD macro is executed, the directed task is loaded from the specified LU into a memory area large enough to hold the task. If that area does not exist and the roll option is specified, the directed task is rolled out to a file on the roll volume and is placed in a wait state. While the directed task is being loaded, the calling task is placed in a wait state. When the directed task is loaded, its task name becomes the name specified in the TASKID parameter or the name specified in the task name field of the parameter block.

The calling task is released from the wait state and the LU is positioned to the byte following the loaded task. If the same task is to be reloaded with the same assigned LU, the LU must be rewound by using the REWIND macro prior to each subsequent load. If these error conditions occur, LOAD is rejected and an error code is stored in the parameter block's error status field:

- The receiving task is already loaded into memory.
- The specified task name is invalid.
- The macro is self-directed.
- The system does not have a large enough memory area to hold the receiving task and it does not support the roll option.
- The requested memory size specified where the task is to be loaded, is larger than the system's total memory space.
- The directed task is a background task. (Background tasks can only be loaded from the system console.)
- The LU is not positioned to LIB, or LIB is invalid.
- The following options can be specified in any order enclosed in parentheses. If only one option is coded, the parentheses must be omitted:
  - CM indicates that the loaded directed task can execute communications functions.
  - RP indicates that the calling task becomes a monitor task and the directed task becomes a subtask, causing the subtask to report all status changes during execution to the monitor task through task traps.
  - SZ indicates that the task's impure segment size is increased by adding the number of bytes the SIZE parameter specifies.
  - PR indicates that the calling task continues executing while the directed task is being loaded. If the latest LTSW macro specifies the LODQ option, a trap to the calling task occurs when loading is completed.
  - ET indicates that the directed task cannot be an E-task.
  - CT indicates that the directed task loaded into memory can issue SVC 6 control functions.
  - NO indicates that no options are desired.

## 5.8 LOAD A TASK STATUS WORD (LTSW)

The LTSW macro sets or replaces the current task status word (TSW) located in the task's TCB with a new user-specified TSW.

Format:

[symbol] LTSW [option,...,option][,CC=][,LOC=][,PCB=]
[,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

option	- (reg)
	<ul> <li>absolute fullword expression</li> </ul>
	- WT (trap wait)
	<ul> <li>PWRE (power restore trap enable)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>ARFE (arithmetic fault trap enable)</li> </ul>
	- Sl4E (SVC l4 trap enable)
	<ul> <li>TSKE (task queue service trap enable)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>MAFE (memory access fault trap enable)</li> </ul>
	- IITE (illegal instruction trap enable)
	- SUQ (enable subtask queue entries for
	subtask state change)
	- DIQ (enable task queue on device
	interrupt)
	- TCQ (enable task queue entry on task
	čall)
	- TMQ (enable task queue entry on task
	message)
	- LODQ (enable task queue entry on
	completion of load and proceed)
	- IOQ (enable task queue entry on I/O
	completion)
	- TMCQ (enable task queue entry on time out
	completion)
	- ITQ (enable task queue entry on SVC 15
	buffer transfer command execution,
	termination or halt $I/O$ )
	- TETS (enable trap event service routines)
CC	= condition code (absolute expression less
00	than 16)
LOC	<pre>= addrx (transfer location)</pre>
	= (reg)
	- (+~9)

PCB = addrx = (reg) FORM = L

Default Values:

option - bits not set LOC = 0

Programming Considerations:

If specified as codes, the options are specified as positional parameters in any order. They cannot be used with (reg) or an absolute fullword expression. The condition code (CC) can only be specified with the codes. If CC is specified without any codes, all interrupts are disabled; that is, all code bits are reset to zero. The condition code cannot be specified if the codes are specified in (reg) or as an absolute expression.

If FORM=L is specified, the parameter block is built according to the options. IF LOC= is omitted, the parameter block is set to zero.

If PCB= is specified, an existing parameter block is assumed. If specified, the options set new options, regardless of previous options in the existing block. If specified, LOC= replaces the previous transfer location; if it is not specified, the existing transfer location is used. The new TSW is loaded.

If neither PCB= nor FORM=L are specified, a parameter block is built according to the options, LOC= and FORM=L, and the new TSW is loaded.

## 5.9 MAKE A TASK NONRESIDENT (MAKNRES)

The MAKNRES macro makes the directed task nonresident regardless | of the options specified at Link time. Once nonresident, the | task can be rolled if the system supports the roll option.

Format:

[symbol] MAKNRES [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB	built	automatically
TASKID	=	no cha	nge	
DIR	=	OT (ot	her tas	sk)

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

| MAKNROLL |

\_\_\_\_\_\_

## 5.10 MAKE A TASK NONROLLABLE (MAKNROLL)

The MAKNROLL macro restricts the directed task from being rolled.

#### Format:

[symbol] MAKNROLL [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

## Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	æ	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

#### 5.11 MAKE A TASK RESIDENT (MAKRES)

The MAKRES macro makes the directed task resident regardless of what options were specified at Link time. Once resident, the task cannot be rolled.

## Format:

[symbol] MAKRES [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

## Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

## Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	22	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

#### 5.12 MAKE A TASK ROLLABLE (MAKROLL)

The MAKROLL macro makes the directed task rollable. However, if resident, the task is not rolled.

#### Format:

[symbol] MAKROLL [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

#### Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	-	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

.

## 5.13 BUILD A MESSAGE RING OR CHAIN OF BUFFERS (MSGRING)

The MSGRING macro builds a ring or chain of 76-byte buffers and sets the link addresses. In a ring buffer, the link address of the last buffer points to the first buffer. In a chain buffer, the link address of the last buffer is set to 0. Any number of buffers can be built.

## Format:

[symbol] MSGRING [number][,code][,LEN=]

## Parameter Values:

number		integer constant (number of 76-byte buffers)
code		R (ring buffers) C (chain buffers)
LEN	T BE	integer constant (length of buffer plus link)

code	-	R		
number		1		
LEN			•	assemblies) assemblies)

## 5.14 ADD A PARAMETER TO THE TASK QUEUE (QUEPARM)

The QUEPARM macro adds a user-specified parameter to the directed task's task queue. The directed task must set up the UDL to receive a parameter with a SETUDL macro and enable traps with a LTSW macro.

Format:

[symbol] QUEPARM [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,PARM=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASK(D) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
PARM	<ul> <li>absolute address expression</li> <li>(reg) - register containing parameter</li> </ul>

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	3	OT (other task)
PARM	-	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

Rl4 points to the tmpcb; Rl5 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

Example:

SETUDL TSKN=(TCQ,addrx),TSKQ=addrx

LTSW TCQ, TSKE

•

#### 5.15 RECEIVE A LOGICAL UNIT FROM A TASK (RECVLU)

The RECVLU macro transfers the LU currently assigned to the directed task to the calling task and then closes the LU assigned to the directed task. The calling task's LU must not be assigned. The directed task must be in a dormant or paused wait state or suspended by a SUSPEND macro.

Format:

[symbol] RECVLU [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,CLU=][,DLU=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb		addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	H H	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	=	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
CLU		absolute byte expression (reg) - calling LU
DLU	=	absolute byte expression (reg) - directed LU

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	-	OT (other task)
CLU	-	no change
DLU	#	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

#### 5.16 RELEASE A TASK (RELEASE)

The RELEASE macro releases the directed task, currently suspended by a previous SUSPEND macro, by taking it out of the task wait state. Once released, the directed task continues to execute. If the task is not in another wait state, executing occurs with the instruction that follows the instruction executed before the task was suspended.

Format:

[symbol] RELEASE [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

Default Values:

tmpcb		TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	æ	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

#### Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

## 5.17 RUN A TASK (RUN)

The RUN macro is a combination of the LOAD and START macros; it loads a task into memory and causes that loaded task to be executed. Both functions are performed with a single call. Refer to the LOAD macro explained in Section 5.7 and the START macro explained in Section 5.22.

## Format:

[symbol]	RUN	[tmpcb]	[,TASKID=][,DIR=][,LU=][,OPT=]
			[,SIZE=][,TOD=][,INT=][,SAD=] [,SOP=]

## Parameter Values:

tmpcb	-	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg) - address or pointer to PCB
TASKID	2	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	= =	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
LU	-	absolute byte expression (reg) - logical unit
OPT		CT (intertask control) RL (roll)
SIZE	1	absolute address (reg) – increment size
TOD	-	time expression (time of day to start) (reg) – register containing the time of day in seconds from midnight. See Section 6.5.

INT		time expression (interval of delay start) (reg) – register containing interval in mil- liseconds of delay to start
SAD		addrx (task starting address)
	2	(reg) – register containing the starting ad- dress
SOP		addrx (address of start options field)
	2.	(reg) – pointer to start options field
Default Values:		
tmpcb	=	TMPCB built automatically

emper		
TASKID	=	no change
DIR	-	OT (other task)
OPT	=	start immediate (no load options)
TOD	#	no change
SIZE	*	no change
TOD	7	no change
INT	2	no change
SAD	=	no change
SOP		no change

If tmpcb is specified while the directed task is being loaded, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

The OPT parameter must specify S, or D, or both. If specified, S and D must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by a comma in either order. To leave the parameter block (set by a TMPCB macro) unchanged, specify a null parameter (OPT=,). If OPT is omitted, an immediate start is requested. If OPT=S is specified, SOP must be coded or a valid start option address must be specified in the parameter block. If OPT=D is specified, TOD or INT, but not both, must be specified. See the GENTIME macro (Section 6.4) for a definition of a time-expression. Refer to the LOAD and START macros, Sections 5.7 and 5.22, respectively, for a more detailed explanation.

### 5.18 SEND A LOGICAL UNIT TO A TASK (SENDLU)

The SENDLU macro sends to the directed task the LU currently assigned to the calling task and then closes the LU assigned to the calling task. The directed task must not have the LU currently assigned and must be in the dormant or paused wait state or suspended by a SUSPEND macro.

Format:

[symbol] SENDLU [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,CLU=][,DLU=]

## Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
CLU	= absolute byte expression = (reg) - calling LU
DLU	<pre>= absolute byte expression = (reg) - directed LU</pre>

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	-	no change
DIR	-	OT (other task)
CLU	#	no change
DLU	#	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

## 5.19 SEND A MESSAGE (SENDMSG)

The SENDMSG macro sends a message from the calling task to the directed task by transferring the message to the directed task's message buffer and by putting an item on the directed task's task queue. The message must be 64 bytes long and fullword boundary aligned. Before sending the message to the directed task, the system appends the calling task's 8-byte TASKID to the beginning of the message. The message is sent in binary format and image mode.

## Format:

[symbol] SENDMSG [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,MSG=]

### Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
MSG	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to message buffer) = (reg) - address or pointer to message buffer</pre>

tmpcb		TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	-	no change
DIR	2	OT (other task)
MSG	<b>22</b>	no change

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

Rl4 points to the tmpcb; Rl5 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

Example:

The directed task must accept a message by setting up the UDL with a SETUDL macro and enable message traps with a LTSW macro:

SETUDL TSKN=(PMQ,addrx),TSKQ=addrx

LTSW PMQ, TSKE

•

## 5.20 INITIALIZE OR MODIFY A USER DEDICATED LOCATION (SETUDL)

The SETUDL macro dynamically sets or modifies the user dedicated locations (UDLs) with addresses of user-supplied trap routines and new task status words to service the various traps.

Format:

[symbol]	SETUDL	[TSKQ=][,MSGR=][,PWRN=][,ARFN=]
		[,S14N=][,TSKN=][,MAFN=][,IITN=]

Parameter Values:

TSKQ	= addrx (task queue address) = (reg) – pointer to task queue = integer constant (task queue size)
MSGR	<pre>= addrx (message ring address) = (reg) - pointer to message ring = integer constant (number of 76-byte buffers in message ring)</pre>
PWRN	= addrx (power restore address; new TSW) = (code,,code,addrx) power restore new TSW
ARFN	= addrx (arithmetic fault address; new TSW) = (code,,code,addrx) arithmetic fault new TSW
S14N	= addrx (SVC 14 address; new TSW) = (code,,code,addrx) SVC 14 new TSW
TSKN	<ul> <li>addrx (task queue address; service routine TSW)</li> <li>(code,,code,addrx) - task queue service routine TSW</li> </ul>
MAFN	<pre>= addrx (memory access fault address; new TSW) = (code,,code,addrx) - memory access fault new TSW</pre>
I I TN	<pre>= addrx (illegal instruction address; new TSW) = (code,,code,addrx) - illegal instruction new TSW</pre>

where code is any of these states:

W'T	trap wait
PWRE	power restore trap enable
ARFE	arithmetic fault trap enable
Sl4E	SVC 14 trap enable
TSKE	task queue service trap enable
MAFE	memory access fault trap enable
IITE	illegal instruction trap enable
SUQ	enable subtask queue entry
DIQ	enable device interrupt task queue entry
ТCQ	enable task call task queue entry
TMQ	enable task message task queue entry
LODQ	enable completion of load and proceed task queue
	entry
IOQ	enable I/O completion task queue entry
TMCQ	enable time out completion task queue entry
ITQ	enable SVC 15 buffer transfer, termination or wait
	I/O task queue entry

Programming Considerations:

The SETUDL macro can initialize or modify the UDL. If the operand of the TSKQ parameter is an address or register pointer, assume a DLIST assembler instruction built the actual queue. The address of the DLIST assembler instruction is stored in the UDL. If an integer constant is specified, DLIST is automatically generated and branched around. The DLIST address is stored in the UDL. The program can access this address by:

LDA	R1, UDL. TSKQ
RTL	R2,0(R1)

If the parameter of the MSGR pointer specifies an address or a register pointer, assume that a MSGRING macro built the message ring. That value is stored in the UDL. If an integer constant is specified, that number of buffers is built into a ring, branched around, and the first buffer's address is stored in the UDL. The buffers' link fields are set into a ring.

If the operand of any PWRN, ARFN, S14N, TSKN, MAFN, ITTN parameter is an address, assume the list form of the LTSW macro built the new TSW and that the TSW is stored in the UDL. If the parameter is specified as (code,...code,addrx), a TSW is built in R14 and R15 and stored in the UDL.

5.21 SIMULATE AN INTERRUPT ON A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (SIMINT)

The SIMINT macro simulates an interrupt on a specified trap-generating device connected to the directed task. The THAW macro must have been issued to the directed task. If interrupts are disabled, there is no effect. The system ensures that the trap-generating device and the directed task are connected. It then simulates interrupts.

Format:

[symbol] SIMINT [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,DMN=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
DMN	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to 4-byte device mnemonic)</li> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to 4-byte device mnemonic</li> </ul>

tmpcb		TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	Ŧ	no change
DIR	-	OT (other task)
DMN	=	no change

#### Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

| START |

# 5.22 START EXECUTION OF A TASK (START)

The START macro causes a task, which has been loaded into memory, to be executed. Options enable a delayed start, a start at a specific time of day or after an interval, a start at a specific address, and the passing of start options to the task.

Format:

[symbol] START [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,OPT=] [,TOD=][,INT=][,SAD=][,SOP=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
OPT	= S (start options) = D (delay start)
TOD	<ul> <li>time expression (time of day to start)</li> <li>(reg) - register containing time of day in seconds from midnight. See Section 6.5.</li> </ul>
INT	<ul> <li>time expression (interval of delay to start)</li> <li>(reg) - register containing interval in milli- seconds of delay to start. See Section 6.5.</li> </ul>
SAD	= addrx - (task starting address) = (reg) - register containing starting address
SOP	<ul> <li>addrx - address or pointer to start options field</li> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to start options field</li> </ul>

Default Values:

tmpcb		TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	Ŧ	no change
DIR	27	OT (other task)
OPT	-	start immediate
TOD	-	no change
INT	=	no change
SAD	Ŧ	no change
SOP	ĥ	no change

**Programming Considerations:** 

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

The OPT parameter must specify S, or D, or both. If specified, S and D must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by a comma in either order. To leave the parameter block (which was set by a TMPCB macro, or some other macro) unchanged, specify a null parameter (OPT=,). If OPT is omitted, an immediate start is requested. If OPT=S is specified, SOP must be coded or a valid start option address must be specified in the parameter block. If OPT=D is specified, TOD or INT, but not both, must be specified. See the GENTIME macro (Section 6.4) for a definition of a time-expression.

- start immediate no start options
  - The OPT parameter must be omitted. The SAD parameter specifies the directed task starting address. If the starting address is 0, the task is started at the address established at Link time.

ł

- start immediate with start options
  - Start options, optionally specified in certain languages and utility programs at execution time, are also included as run-time information when the directed task starts execution. When the start function is executed, start options located at the address specified in the parameter block are stored into the directed task's user top of program (UTOP) area. If sufficient memory is not available between UTOP and core top of memory (CTOP), the macro is rejected and an error code is stored in the parameter block's error status field. The task should then be reloaded into a larger segment using the SIZE parameter of the LOAD macro. Refer to Section 5.7 for a detailed explanation of the LOAD macro.
  - The user-specified start options must be loaded on a fullword boundary. The maximum length of start options are defined at SYSGEN time through the CMDLENGTH option. If the start options' length is greater than that length specified at SYSGEN time or a carriage return is present within start options, only those characters up to the maximum number or the carriage return are stored in the task's UTOP area.

#### NOTE

The start options field address is also the message buffer field address in the parameter block. The contents of this field are always assumed to be the start option address when the start function is specified.

- delayed start
  - The directed task starts execution after a user-specified interval elapses. The interval can be specified as time of day (TOD) or an interval in milliseconds (INT). If neither TOD or INT are specified, the interval is assumed to be in the parameter block.
  - Before the start function can be executed for the directed task, bytes 192 through 251 of the UDL must be reserved for the delayed start function's use.
  - When the start function is executed, the directed task is immediately placed into a time wait state. When the interval elapses, the directed task starts execution.

- delay start function with start options
  - When this function is specified, the directed task starts execution after a user-specified interval elapses. This interval, which is located in the parameter block's increment of time and count fields, can be specified as time of day or interval timing interval.
  - Before this start function can be executed for the directed task, bytes 192 through 251 of the UDL must be reserved for the delay start function's use.
  - When this start function is executed, the start options, located at the address specified in the parameter block, are stored into the directed task's UTOP area and the directed task is immediately placed into a time wait state. If sufficient memory is not available between UTOP and CTOP, this call is rejected and an error code is stored in the parameter block's error status field. The task should then be reloaded into a larger segment using the SI%E parameter of the LOAD macro. Refer to Section 5.7 detailing the LOAD macro.
  - The user-specified start options must be located on a fullword boundary. The maximum length of the start options is defined at SYSGEN time through the CMDLENGTH option. If the length of the start options is greater than that length specified at SYSGEN time or a carriage return is present within the start options, only those characters up to the maximum number or the carriage return are stored in the task's UTOP area. Since the start options' field address is also the message buffer field address in the parameter block, this field's contents are always assumed to be the start options address when the start function is specified. When the user-specified interval elapses, the directed task starts execution.

#### 5.23 PLACE A TASK IN THE WAIT STATE (SUSPEND)

The SUSPEND macro places the directed task in the task wait state. The directed task remains in the wait state until another task releases it. If the task is self-directed, it causes the calling task to suspend itself. To release the calling task from the task wait state, another task must be available to subsequently release it.

Format:

[symbol] SUSPEND [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=]

Parameter Values:

tmpcb	addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)

Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	2	no change
DIR	=	OT (other task)

#### Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

# 5.24 ENABLE INTERRUPTS ON A CONNECTED TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (THAW)

The THAW macro ensures that the trap-generating device and the directed task are connected. Refer to the CONNECT macro detailed in Section 5.5. The THAW macro then enables interrupts. The UDL can be established by using the SETUDL macro. Interrupts are disabled when the directed task terminates or if an UNCONN or FREEZE macro is directed to the task. If a THAW macro is issued when interrupts are already enabled, the macro has no effect.

# Format:

[symbol] THAW [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,DMN=][,PARM=]

# Parameter Values:

tmpcb		addrx (address or pointer to PCB) (reg)
TASKID	= =	addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) (reg)
DIR	=	OT (direction - other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
DMN	-	addrx - address or pointer to 4-byte device mnemonic
PARM	2	absolute address expression (reg) - register containing parameter

# Default Values:

tmpcb	-	TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	-	no change
DIR	2	OT (other task)
DMN	=	no change
PARM		no change

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks and fullword boundary aligned. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

# 5.25 CONSTRUCT A TASK PARAMETER CONTROL BLOCK (TMPCB)

The TMPCB macro constructs the parameter block for task management macros. It can be constructed alone or as part of the expansion of other task management macros.

Format:

[symbol]	TMPCB	[TASKID=][,DIR=][,OPT=][,PRI=][,DMN=]
		[, PARM=][, LU=][, SIZE=][, MSG=][, SAD=]
		[,TOD=][,INT=][,CLU=][,DLU=][,SOP=]

# Parameter Values:

TASKID	-	'quoted string' (the task's name specified as l- to 8-alphanumeric characters, the first of which must be a letter)
DIR		OT (other task) SD (direction - self-directed)
OPT		<pre>CM (intertask communication) RP (subtask reporting) SZ (segment size increment) PR (load and proceed) ET (prevent E-task load) CT (intertask control) RL (roll) S (start options for LOAD) D (delayed start)</pre>
PRI	-	abs byte exp (priority)
DMN	z	'quoted string' (one- to four-character device mnemonic)
PARM	-	addr (address of parameter to be queued)
LU	27	abs byte exp (logical unit number)
SIZE	2	abs addr exp (size increment)
MSG	-	addr (message buffer address)
SAD	7	addr (start address)

TOD	<pre>= time expression (time of day to start)</pre>
INT	<pre>= time expression (increment of time to start)</pre>
CLU	= abs byte exp (calling LU)
DLU	= abs byte exp (directed LU)
SOP	= addr (address of start options)

1

#### 5.26 EXIT TRAP EVENT SERVICE ROUTINE (TEXIT)

A task event service routine is executed as a result of a task event trap. To terminate the execution of a task event service routine, issue the TEXIT macro.

Format:

[symbol] TEXIT [PCB=][FORM=]

Parameter Values:

PCB	=	addrx (address block)	or pointer	to	parameter	control
	=	(reg) – address block	or pointer	to	parameter	control
FORM	=	L (list form - d	only build P	CB)		

Programming Considerations:

When the TEXIT macro is issued, the following sequence takes place:

- TSW location that was saved at the time of interruption is restored.
- Registers are restored according to the selected Link options NONE, ALL, TEQSAVE.

# 5.27 GENERATE A USER DEDICATED LOCATION STRUCTURE AND EQUATES (UDLS)

The UDLS macro generates the STRUC and EQUs for user dedicated locations (UDL).

Format:

blank UDLS blank

#### Structure Generated:

UDLS	STRU	2
UDL.CTOP	DS	4
UDL.UTOP	DS	4
UDL.UBOT	DS	4
	DS	4
UDL. TSKQ	DS	4
~	DS	4
UDL.MSGR	DS	4
UDL.SV14	DS	4
	DS	16
UDL. PWRO	DS	8
UDL. PWRN	DS	8
UDL.ARFO	DS	8
UDL.ARFN	DS	8
	DS	8
	DS	8
UDL.S140	DS	8
UDL.S14N	DS	8
UDL. TSKO	DS	8
UDL. TSKN	DS	8
UDL.MAFO	DS	8
UDL.MAFN	DS	8
UDL.IITO	DS	8
UDL.IITN	DS	8
	DS	16*2
UDL.AIDS	DS	64
	ENDS	

CTOP UTOP UBOT RESERVED A(TASK QUEUE) A(MESSAGE RING) A(SVC 14 ARG) RESERVED POWER RESTORATION OLD TSW POWER RESTORATION NEW TSW ARITHMETIC FAULT OLD TSW ARITHMETIC FAULT NEW TSW SVC 14 OLD TSW SVC 14 NEW TSW TASK QUEUE SERVICE OLD TSW TASK QUEUE SERVICE NEW TSW MEMORY ACCESS FAULT OLD TSW MEMORY ACCESS FAULT NEW TSW ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION OLD TSW ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION NEW TSW RESERVED

RESERVED FOR AIDS

<pre>* TRUE FAILED WORD EQUALES * TSW.WTM EQU Y'8000000' TRAP WAIT TSW.WTB EQU 0 TSW.PWRM EQU Y'4000000' POWER RESTORATION TRAP ENABLE TSW.PWRB EQU 1 TSW.AFM EQU Y'2000000' ARITH FAULT TRAP ENABLE TSW.S14M EQU Y'1000000' SVC 14 TRAP ENABLE TSW.S14M EQU Y'1000000' TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLE TSW.S14B EQU 3 TSW.TSKM EQU Y'08000000' TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLE TSW.TSKB EQU 4 TSW.MAFM EQU Y'04000000' MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLE TSW.MAFM EQU Y'0200000' ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLE TSW.MAFB EQU 5 TSW.IITM EQU Y'0200000' ULLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLE TSW.SUQM EQU Y'0001000' SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLE TSW.SUQM EQU Y'0000800' QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPT TSW.DIQM EQU Y'00004000' QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALL TSW.TCM EQU Y'0000400' QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGE TSW.PMB EQU 19 TSW.LODM EQU Y'0000800' LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLE TSW.IOM EQU Y'0000400' QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEED TSW.IOM EQU Y'0000400' QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEED TSW.IOB EQU 21 TSW.TMCM EQU Y'0000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22</pre>	*		
TSW.WTBEQU0TSW.PWRMEQUY'40000000'POWERTSW.PWRBEQU1TSW.PWRBEQU1TSW.AFMEQUY'2000000'ARITHFAULTTRAPTSW.AFBEQU2TSW.S14MEQUY'10000000'SVC14TRAPTSW.S14BEQU3TSW.S14BEQUY'000000'TSW.TSKMEQUY'0400000'TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFBEQUY'04000000'TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFBEQUY'04000000'TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'TSW.SUQMEQU15TSW.SUQBEQU15QUEUEENTRYENTRYTSW.DIQMEQUY'0001000'QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCBEQUTSW.LODMEQU19TSW.LODMEQU20TSW.LODMEQU20TSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOBEQU21TSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQU22		WORD EQUATES	
TSW.PWRM EQUY'40000000'POWER RESTORATION TRAP ENABLETSW.PWRB EQU1TSW.AFM EQUY'20000000'ARITH FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.AFB EQU2TSW.S14M EQUY'10000000'SVC 14 TRAP ENABLETSW.S14B EQU3TSW.TSKM EQUY'08000000'TSW.TSKB EQU4TSW.MAFM EQUY'04000000'TSW.TSKB EQU4TSW.MAFM EQUY'02000000'TSW.MAFB EQU5TSW.IITM EQUY'02000000'IILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.SUQM EQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQM EQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQM EQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCM EQUY'00000800'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMM EQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODM EQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.LODB EQU20TSW.IOB EQU21TSW.TMCM EQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCM EQU22	~	Y'80000000'	TRAP WAIT
TSW.PWRBEQU1TSW.AFMEQUY'20000000'ARITH FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.AFBEQU2TSW.S14MEQUY'10000000'SVC 14 TRAP ENABLETSW.S14BEQU3TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFMEQUY'04000000'MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU5TSW.IITBEQU5TSW.IITBEQU6TSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.SUQBEQU16TSW.DIQMEQUY'00004000'QUEUEENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.TCMEQUY'00001000'QUEUEENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMMEQUY'00000800'LOADPROCEED QUEUEENTRY ENABLETSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'TSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUEENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCMEQU22			
TSW.AFMEQUY'2000000'ARITH FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.AFBEQU2TSW.S14MEQUY'10000000'SVC 14 TRAP ENABLETSW.S14BEQU3TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKMEQU4TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFBEQU5TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'TSW.AFBEQU5TSW.IITMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQMEQU15TSW.SUQBTSW.DIQMEQU16QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.TCMEQU17TSW.TCBTSW.PMMEQU17Y'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.LODMEQU10Y'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20Y'00000400'TSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMTSW.TOBEQU22Y'0000200'		Y'40000000'	POWER RESTORATION TRAP ENABLE
TSW.AFBEQU2TSW.S14MEQUY'10000000'SVC 14 TRAP ENABLETSW.S14BEQU3TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFMEQUY'04000000'MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.MAFBEQU5TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.IITMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQMEQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODMEQU20TERMINATIONTSW.IOBEQU21TERMINATIONTSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCMEQU2220			
TSW.S14MEQUY'10000000'SVC 14 TRAP ENABLETSW.S14BEQU3TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFMEQUY'04000000'MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.MAFBEQU5TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.MAFBEQU6TSW.SUQMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16TSW.TCMEQU17TSW.PMMEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'0000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU22	~		ARITH FAULT TRAP ENABLE
TSW.S14BEQU3TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.MAFMEQUY'04000000'TSW.MAFMEQUY'02000000'TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'TSW.IITBEQU6TSW.SUQMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUEENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUEENTRY DEVICETSW.DIQBEQU16TSW.TCBEQU17TSW.TCBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOADPROCEEDQUEUETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUEENTRYI/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'0000200'QUEUEENTRYTIMEOUTTSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.AFB EQU	2	
TSW.TSKMEQUY'08000000'TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLETSW.TSKBEQU4TSW.TSKBEQUY'04000000'MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.MAFBEQUTSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.SUQMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQBEQUTSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.TCBEQU19ISTSW.LODMEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION	TSW.S14M EQU	Y'10000000'	SVC 14 TRAP ENABLE
TSW.TSKB EQU4TSW.MAFM EQUY'04000000'MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLETSW.MAFB EQU5TSW.IITM EQUY'02000000'ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.IITB EQU6TSW.SUQM EQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQB EQU15TSW.DIQM EQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQB EQU16TSW.TCM EQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCB EQU17TSW.PMM EQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.LODM EQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODB EQU20QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOB EQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOB EQU21Y'00000200'TSW.TMCM EQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCB EQU2222	TSW.S14B EQU	3	
TSW.MAFMEQUY'0400000'MEMORYACCESSFAULTTRAPENABLETSW.MAFBEQU51111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111111<	TSW.TSKM EQU	Y'08000000'	TASK QUEUE SERVICE TRAP ENABLE
TSW.MAFBEQU5TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLETSW.IITBEQU6TSW.SUQMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16TSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCBEQU17TSW.TCBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'0000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOBEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21Y'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCMEQU222220	TSW.TSKB EQU	4	
TSW.IITMEQUY'02000000'ILLEGALINSTRUCTIONTRAPENABLETSW.IITBEQU65SUBTASKQUEUEENTRYENABLETSW.SUQBEQU15QUEUEENTRYDEVICEINTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCMEQU17QUEUEENTRYPEERTASKMESSAGETSW.TCBEQU1919QUEUEENTRYPEERTASKMESSAGETSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOADPROCEEDQUEUEENTRYENABLETSW.LODBEQU20Y'00000400'QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOBEQUY'00000400'QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21Y'00000200'QUEUEENTRYTIMEOUTCOMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU222222INTERVIENTINTERVIENTINTERVIENT	TSW.MAFM EQU	Y'04000000'	MEMORY ACCESS FAULT TRAP ENABLE
TSW. IITB EQU6TSW. SUQM EQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW. SUQB EQU15QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW. DIQM EQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW. DIQB EQU16QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW. TCB EQU17QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW. PMM EQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW. PMB EQU19LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW. LODM EQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW. IOB EQU20QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW. IOB EQU21QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW. TMCB EQU2222	TSW.MAFB EQU	5	
TSW.SUQMEQUY'00010000'SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16TSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCBEQU17TSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOBEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU2222	TSW.IITM EQU	Y'02000000'	ILLEGAL INSTRUCTION TRAP ENABLE
TSW.SUQBEQU15TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUEENTRYDEVICEINTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCBEQU17QUEUEENTRYPEERTASKMESSAGETSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUEENTRYPEERTASKMESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19IOADPROCEEDQUEUEENTRYENABLETSW.LODMEQU2020QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TERMINATIONTERMINATIONQUEUEENTRYTIMEOUTCOMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU222220INTERVIENTINTERVENTINTERVENT	TSW.IITB EQU	6	
TSW.DIQMEQUY'00008000'QUEUEENTRYDEVICEINTERRUPTTSW.DIQBEQU16QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUEENTRYTASKCALLTSW.TCBEQU17QUEUEENTRYPERTASKMESSAGETSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUEENTRYPERTASKMESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19IOADPROCEEDQUEUEENTRYENABLETSW.LODMEQU2020QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUEENTRYI/OPROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TERMINATIONTIMEOUTCOMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU2222QUEUEENTRYTIMEOUT	TSW.SUQM EQU	Y'00010000'	SUBTASK QUEUE ENTRY ENABLE
TSW.DIQBEQU16TSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUETSW.TCBEQU17TSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUETSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOADTSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUETSW.IOBEQU20TSW.IOBEQUY'00000400'QUEUETSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUETSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.SUQB EQU	15	
TSW.TCMEQUY'00004000'QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALLTSW.TCBEQU17TSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.IOBEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.DIQM EQU	Y'0008000'	QUEUE ENTRY DEVICE INTERRUPT
TSW.TCBEQU17TSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.DIQB EQU	16	
TSW.TCBEQU17TSW.PMMEQUY'00001000'QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGETSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20TSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.TCM EQU	Y'00004000'	QUEUE ENTRY TASK CALL
TSW.PMBEQU19TSW.LODMEQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODBEQU20QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOMEQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOBEQU21TSW.TMCMEQUY'00000200'TSW.TMCBEQU22	TSW.TCB EQU	17	~
TSW.LODM EQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODB EQU20QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOM EQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOB EQU21TERMINATIONTSW.TMCM EQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCB EQU2222	TSW.PMM EQU	Y'00001000'	QUEUE ENTRY PEER TASK MESSAGE
TSW.LODM EQUY'00000800'LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLETSW.LODB EQU20QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOM EQUY'00000400'QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEEDTSW.IOB EQU21TERMINATIONTSW.TMCM EQUY'00000200'QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETIONTSW.TMCB EQU2222	TSW.PMB EQU	19	~
TSW.IOM EQU Y'00000400' QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEED TERMINATION TSW.IOB EQU 21 TSW.TMCM EQU Y'00000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22	TSW.LODM EQU	Y'00000800'	LOAD PROCEED QUEUE ENTRY ENABLE
TSW.IOM EQU Y'00000400' QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEED TERMINATION TSW.IOB EQU 21 TSW.TMCM EQU Y'00000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22	TSW.LODB EQU	20	~
TSW.IOB EQU 21 TSW.TMCM EQU Y'00000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22		Y'00000400'	QUEUE ENTRY I/O PROCEED
TSW.TMCM EQU Y'00000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22	-		TERMINATION
TSW.TMCM EQU Y'00000200' QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION TSW.TMCB EQU 22	TSW.IOB EQU	21	
TSW.TMCB EQU 22		Y'00000200'	QUEUE ENTRY TIMEOUT COMPLETION
	TSW. TMCB EQU	22	
TOULTER MAA T AAAAATAA TTUTT TTT	TSW.ITM EQU	Y'00000100'	ITAM BIT
TSW.ITB EQU 23		23	
TSW.LOC EQU 4 DISPLACEMENT OF LOC FULLWORD	TSW.LOC EQU	4	DISPLACEMENT OF LOC FULLWORD

# NOTE

UDLS is automatically generated in the expansion of the FETPTR macro.

### 5.28 DISCONNECT A TRAP-GENERATING DEVICE (UNCONN)

The UNCONN macro disconnects a specified DMN that is connected to the directed task. The system first ensures that the trap-generating device and directed task are connected. It then disables all interrupts and disconnects the device from the directed task. The device can now be connected to another task.

#### Format:

[symbol] UNCONN [tmpcb][,TASKID=][,DIR=][,DMN=]

#### Parameter Values:

tmpcb	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to PCB)</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>
TASKID	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to TASKID) = (reg)</pre>
DIR	<pre>= OT (direction - other task) = SD (direction - self-directed)</pre>
DMN	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to 4-byte device     mnemonic) = (reg)</pre>

Default Values:

tmpcb		TMPCB built automatically
TASKID	-	no change
DIR	-	O'F (other task)
DMN	-	no change

Programming Considerations:

If tmpcb is specified, the function is set according to DIR. If a TASKID is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb; if it is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field padded with blanks. No boundary alignment is required. If a tmpcb is not specified, it is automatically built and set as previously stated. The TMPCB macro can build the tmpcb.

R14 points to the tmpcb; R15 modifies it. Neither register can be used for addressing.

## CHAPTER 6 TIMER MANAGEMENT MACROS

## 6.1 INTRODUCTION

Timer management macros can cancel time interval requests, schedule traps cyclically at different times, read the remaining time for an interval to elapse, generate a time interval, build a table of time intervals, schedule an interrupt by adding a parameter to a task queue when a specified interval has elapsed, and wait for a specific interval to elapse.

The formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages are supplied for each timer management macro.

Section 1.4, Parameter Field Value Mnemonics, explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter fields of timer management macros.

#### 6.2 CANCEL TIME INTERVAL REQUEST (CANTIME)

The CANTIME macro cancels all previous interval requests that match the increment of time specified in OPT and the parameter located in PARM. (PARM is the parameter associated with the interval to be cancelled.) If the interval to be cancelled is part of a cyclic group, the entire time cycle is cancelled.

Format:

[symbol] CANTIME [PARM=][,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

# Parameter Values:

PARM	= absexp = (reg)
орт	<ul> <li>TOD (code to indicate time-of-day interval to be cancelled)</li> <li>INT (code to indicate interval to be cancelled)</li> </ul>
PCB	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to parameter control block)</li> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to parameter control block</li> </ul>
FORM	- L (list form - only build PCB)

The possible condition codes are:

- A condition code of 0 indicates normal termination.
- A condition code of 4 indicates that no previous interval request exists that matches the provided parameter.

Example:

# 6.3 SCHEDULE TRAPS CYCLICALLY AT DIFFERENT TIMES (CYCTIME)

The CYCTIME macro repetitively adds items to the calling task's queue at user-defined intervals within a specific time cycle until the task terminates or issues a CANTIME macro specifying any parameter in the table. The user-defined intervals within a specific time cycle must be specified as all TOD intervals or all INT intervals.

# Format:

[symbol]	CYCTIME	[NUMBINT=][,TABLE=][,OPT=][,PCB=]
-		[,FORM=]

# Parameter Values:

NUMB I NT		abs halfword exp (number of intervals defined in the table) (reg) - register containing number of intervals defined in the table
TABLE		addrx (address or pointer to the table of intervals) (reg) – address or pointer to the table of intervals
OPT	27	TOD (table of intervals in seconds from midnight)
	-	INT (table of intervals in milliseconds from now)
PCB		addrx (address or pointer to parameter control block) (reg) - address or pointer to parameter control block
FORM		L (list form - only build PCB)

## Programming Considerations:

The table can be built with the TIMETBL macro. The option in the TIMETBL macro must agree with the option in the CYCTIME macro; that is, both must be TOD or both must be INT. Section 6.6 details the TIMETBL macro.

None of the intervals can be zero. If the intervals are specified as TOD, each interval must minimally be one greater than the preceding interval.

The time cycle, in which the user-defined intervals must occur, differs for time-of-day intervals and interval timing intervals. The cycle for time-of-day intervals ranges from the day on which the first interval occurs through and including the day on which the last interval occurs. The time cycle is the sum of days on which the intervals occur. The time period for interval timing is the sum of intervals in the table.

Example:

TODTABLE TIMETBL (15:00:00,1),(1:15:00:00,2), (2:15:00:00,3),(2:16:00:00,4),OPT=TOD

The intervals are:

15:00 hours of current day 15:00 hours of second day 15:00 hours of third day 16:00 hours of third day 15:00 hours of fourth day

The time cycle is three days.

INTTABLE TIMETBL (:18,1),(:36,2),OPT=INT

The first interval is 18 seconds or 18000 ms. The second interval is 36 seconds or 36000 ms. The third interval is 18 seconds or 18000 ms.

The time cycle is 54 seconds or 54000 ms.

## 6.4 GENERATE A GENTIME INTERVAL (GENTIME)

The GENTIME macro converts a time expression to seconds from midnight or milliseconds from now; but, it does not convert a time expression to both. If INT is specified and OPT is omitted, bits 0 through 3 of the word generated are set to 0001. If INT is specified and OPT is not omitted, bits 0 through 3 are not set. The macro generates a CAL DC instruction at the symbol.

#### Format:

[symbol] GENTIME [TOD=][,INT=][,OPT=]

# Parameter Values:

- TOD = time expression (specifies the time of day)
- INT = time expression (specifies the time interval)
- OPT = any character (to prevent bits 0 through 3 from being set)

Programming Considerations:

The time expression is expressed as:

DAY: HOUR: MINUTE: SECOND. FRACTION-OF-SECOND

The expression is evaluated from right to left. If TOD is specified, the macro converts it to seconds from midnight and the { fraction-of-second is ignored. If INT is specified, the time is converted to milliseconds.

GENTIME	INT=.005	5MS
GENTIME	INT=.05	50 <b>MS</b>
GENTIME	INT=.5	500MS
GENTIME	INT=1.5	1500MS
GENTIME	INT = 2:0.5	120500MS
GENTIME	TOD=.5	MIDNIGHT
GENTIME	TOD=25	25 SECONDS AFTER MIDNIGHT
GENTIME	TOD = 1:0:0	1 AM
GENTIME	TOD=60:	1 AM
GENTIME	TOD=2::	2 AM
GENTIME	TOD=120:	2 AM
GENTIME	TOD=3:::	3 DAYS FROM MIDNIGHT

# 6.5 READ TIME REMAINING FOR AN INTERVAL TO ELAPSE (READTIME)

The READTIME macro reads the current remaining time associated with the parameter in PARM. PARM is the parameter associated with the desired interval when the interval was started. The time is returned in 4 bytes past the beginning of the PCB that R14 points to.

#### Format:

[symbol] READTIME [PARM=][,OPT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

# Parameter Values:

PARM	= absexp = (reg)
орт	<ul> <li>TOD (time of day returned in seconds from midnight)</li> <li>INT (time returned in milliseconds from now)</li> </ul>
PCB	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to parameter control block)</li> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to parameter control block</li> </ul>
FORM	= L (list form - only build PCB)

Programming Considerations:

If the interval was scheduled with a CYCTIME macro and more than one interval in the table had the same parameter associated with it, the current time during the desired interval cannot be the time that is read. Each interval should have a unique parameter associated with it. The condition code is set as:

- A condition code of 0 indicates normal termination.
- A condition code of 4 indicates that no interval is associated with PARM.

INT=4,PARM=1 15,HOLD	Four second interval Hold pointer to PCB
5,HOLD PCB=(5),PARM=1	Recover pointer to PCB Read the time
	15,HOLD

Since the same parameter block used in the TRAPTIME macro reads the time, it is returned into the parameter block in the same form.

# 6.6 BUILD A TABLE OF TIME INTERVALS FOR CYCTIME (TIMETBL)

The TIMETBL macro builds a table of time intervals and associated parameters for use with the CYCTIME macro. Refer to the GENTIME macro, Section 6.4, for a definition of a time expression.

Format:

[symbol] TIMETBL (interval, parm)..., OPT=

Parameter Values:

interval	-	time expression (the interval of time)
parm	-	absolute expression (the parameter associated with the interval)
OPT		TOD (interval is time of day)
	=	INT (interval in milliseconds)

# 6.7 SCHEDULE AN INTERRUPT BY ADDING A PARAMETER TO THE TASK QUEUE WHEN A SPECIFIED INTERVAL HAS ELAPSED (TRAPTIME)

The TRAPTIME macro concurrently sets up a timer interval with the task's subsequent execution. An item is then added to the calling task's task queue when the user-specified interval has elapsed.

Format:

[symbol] TRAPTIME [TOD=][,INT=][,PARM=][,PCB=]
[,FORM=]

# Parameter Values:

TOD	time expression (time of day to schedule interrupt)
	= (reg) - register containing the time of day in day in seconds from midnight to schedule interrupt
INT	<ul> <li>time expression (interval of time to wait)</li> <li>(reg) - register containing interval in milliseconds</li> </ul>
PARM	<ul> <li>absexp (parameter that is added to the task queue)</li> <li>(reg) - parameter that is added to the task queue</li> </ul>
PCB	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to parameter control block)</li> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to parameter control block</li> </ul>
FORM	- L (list form - only build PCB)

Programming Considerations:

Before executing the TRAPTIME macro, these steps must be performed so traps are serviced as they occur:

- 1. Define a trap-service routine.
- 2. Initialize the UDL with the SETUDL macro:

SETUDL TSKN=(TMCQ,addrx),TSKQ=addrx

3. Initialize the current TSW with the LTSW macro:

LTSW TSKE, TMCQ

After the interval has started and the condition code is set, the task can continue processing or enter a trap wait state. The possible condition codes are:

- A condition code of 0 indicates that the interval has started; normal termination.
- A condition code of 4 indicates a sufficient amount of system space is unavailable.

#### ---------

#### 6.8 WAIT FOR A SPECIFIC INTERVAL TO ELAPSE (WAITTIME)

The WAITTIME macro places the task in a wait state until the specified time-of-day or interval has elapsed. Refer to the GENTIME macro, Section 6.4, for the definition of a time expression.

Format:

[symbol] WAITTIME [TOD=][,INT=][,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

TOD	= time expression = (reg)
INT	= time expression = (reg)
PCB	= addrx = (reg)
FORM	= L (list form - only build PCB)

Programming Considerations:

Time of day (TOD) is the time when a task, currently in a wait state, resumes execution. If TOD is specified, the time is converted to seconds from midnight and the fraction-of-second is ignored. If INT is specified, the time is converted to milliseconds from the time the WAITTIME macro was executed. PCB is the address or pointer to the parameter control block.

#### Examples:

WAITTIME	INT=5	is	converted	to	5000ms.
WAITTIME	INT=.005	is	converted	to	5ms.

# CHAPTER 7 MODEL 3200MPS SYSTEM MACROS

#### 7.1 INTRODUCTION

The Perkin-Elmer Multiprocessing System (Model 3200MPS System) consists of a central processing unit (CPU), up to nine auxiliary processing units (APUs), and a number of logical processing units (LPUs) used to assign (map) tasks to the CPU or an APU.

Tasks can run on an APU or on the CPU and must be able to communicate with. obtain status information about, and have control over other tasks in 3200MPS the Model System. Communications between and control of tasks running on the CPU or the APU are performed by supervisor call (SVC) 6 and the new SVC 13. The Model 3200MPS System macros detailed in this chapter make the SVC services available to a task and ensure the proper timing and use of these services. These macros are applicable to the Model 3200MPS System only. They are divided into the following categories:

- Support macros. Included in this category are the APPCB, APPERTBL, APPERR, APPERRET, and APSTRUC macros.
- Information macros. In this group are the FETLPU and APUSTAT macros.
- A macro used to map the LPU to the APU. This is the APUMAP macro.
- Task control macros that include the APUCNTL and the REQUEUE macros.
- Task direction macros. This category consists of the SETCPU and SETLPU macros.
- Task timer macros that include the CRTIMERS, RESETIME, STARTIME, GETIME, READTCNT, and STOPTIME macros.

#### 7.1.1 Chapter Organization

This chapter explains the functions of the Model 3200MPS System macros and details their format, parameters, and functional details. Examples and explanations for using each of the macros are included.

1

ł

Each macro is presented in an easily-readable format that in all cases shows the user-supplied name or symbol (in lower case) in the NAME field, the operation in the OPERATION field, and the parameters in the OPERAND field. When a parameter is enclosed in brackets, it is optional. An operand entered without brackets is a required operand. The operands are separated by commas and can continue on more than one line.

#### Example:

NAME	ł	OPERATION	ł	OPERAND
symbol	1	APUSTAT	.	APN=n [,BUF=n] [,LEN=n]

In this example, symbol designates a user-supplied name and APUSTAT is the macro name. The APN parameter is required. The BUF and LEN parameters are optional, shown by their enclosing brackets. Each parameter except the first one must be entered with its preceding comma. The value of the character to be entered after the keyword equal sign (,BUF=n) is explained under the Parameters: heading in each macro section. The keyword parameters are nonpositional.

# 7.2 SUPPORT MACROS

The Model 3200MPS System support macros build a parameter block for use by the other macros; generate tables of branch addresses to user-written error routines; handle input/output (I/O) errors; enable a task to return to the instruction following a macro that caused an error; generate subroutines that check error status after completing an I/O function; and generate structures and define equates for the appcb parameter block built by the APPCB macro or built automatically by other macro calls.

Support macros are called automatically from the information, mapping, and control macros, or the user can directly call the support macros and, thereby, override the timing and default values set by the other macros. The support macros are:

- APPCB
- APPERTBL
- APPERR
- APPERRET
- APSTRUC

# 7.2.1 APPCB (Build APU Parameter Block) Macro

The APPCB macro builds the appcb parameter block for use by the APU information, mapping, and task control macros and fills the parameter block fields with the appropriate information. This macro also can be called automatically from the FETLPU, APUSTAT, APUMAP, APUCNTL, and REQUEUE macros.

#### Format:

NAME		OPERATION	1	 OPI	ERAND
symbol		АРРСВ		 [,APN=n]	[,DOPT=n] [,ERR=n] [,BUF=n] [,USE=n]

#### Parameters:

- FUN= This optional parameter sets up the function field in the appeb parameter block. A user can enter any of the following four function field designators with this parameter:
  - 1. LPMT.FUN (entered as FUN=LPMT.FUN) returns the logical processor mapping table (LPMT) in the user buffer. The LPMT lists which LPUs are mapped to which APUs.
  - 2. STAT.FUN returns APU task status information.
  - 3. MAP.FUN performs the LPU/APU mapping functions.
  - 4. CTRL.FUN performs the APU control functions.
- OPT= n specifies the mapping or control function to be performed. The available options are any byte expression.

#### Example:

#### OPT=X'FF'

- DOPT = n specifies the command to be issued or the LPU number to be mapped to.
- APN= n specifies the number of the processor for which status information is being requested. The range is from 0 through 9, with 0 always designating the CPU.
- HSTAT= n specifies in bytes the data to be sent to the APU for a link check in one's complement of the APU status byte.
- ERR= n specifies the return error code.
- BUF= n specifies the address of the user buffer.
- LEN= n specifies in bytes the maximum length of the user buffer.
- USE= n specifies the length in bytes of the buffer actually used.

# Functional Details:

If the APSTRUC macro (Section 7.2.5.) that generates structures and defines equates for the appeb parameter block was not expanded by the time the APPCB macro is called, the APPCB macro expands the APSTRUC macro and uses the symbolic names generated for the parameter block.

If the paramater block is generated by the macro using it, the parameter block will be pointed to by the register defined by the ENVIRON macro (See Section 8.4) as the PCBREG parameter immediately following the macro execution. The default value for this register is the contents of Register 14 (R14).

If the APPCB macro is expanded in a pure section of code, the macro allocates the required storage space at the next impure location that is fullword aligned, constructs the parameter block, and returns to the pure segment.

# Example:

In this example, the APPCB macro builds a parameter block to obtain the status for APU1 and uses the storage space called BUFFER. The storage space (BUFFER) is 128 bytes long.

PARMBLK APPCB APN=1, BUF=BUFFER, LEN=128

#### 7.2.2 APPERTBL (Build APU Error Recovery Table) Macro

The APPERTBL macro builds a table of branch addresses to user-written error recovery routines that handle specific errors returned by the APU task control macros.

The value the user gives each parameter with this macro specifies the branch address of the error recovery subroutine written by the user.

#### Format:

NAME		OPERATION	OPERAND
symbol	ł	APPERTBL	<pre>[ [,BAE=n] [,BNW=n] [,IBS=n] [ ,ITO=n] [,PNG=n] [,IAN=n] [ ,ILN=n] [,IOS=n] [,COP=n] [ ,ONX=n] [,DIS=n] [,NTS=n] [ ,NMR=n] [,NDS=n] [,ENE=n] [ ,NOF=n] [,NET=n] [,EIX=n] [ ,NTQ=n] [,ELSE=n]</pre>

# Parameters:

- BAE= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the data buffer is not fullword aligned. This and all of the following parameters are optional with the APPERTBL macro. If none of these parameters are entered, the default error routine address table (@ERR.TAB) is built.
- BNW= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the data buffer is not located in a writable segment.
- IBS= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the data buffer is not long enough (Insufficient Buffer Space).
- ITO- n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if task options prevent granting of privileges (Illegal Task Options).
- PNG- n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the recovery address for Privileges was Not Granted.

- IAN= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if an Invalid APU Number was specified.
- ILN= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if an Invalid LPU Number was specified.
- IOS= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if an Invalid Option byte was Specified.
- COP= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if requested privileges are currently owned by another task (Currently Owned Privileges).
- ONX= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy error if the APU cannot be marked On-EXclusive from the On state.
- DIS= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if a request was denied because the APU was Disabled.
- NTS= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if status cannot be returned because the queue is locked.
- NMR= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if No Mapping Rights were granted.
- NDS= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the APU is Not in the Disabled State.
- ENE= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy Errors if the the APU is Not Enabled.
- NOF= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the APU is Not marked Off.
- NET= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the exclusive task is not in the system, or if the APU is not marked On.
- EIX= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors encountered during command transmission.
- NTQ= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy errors if the preemptive task was not on the ready queue.
- ELSE= n specifies the address of a routine to remedy any errors other than those specified above.

Functional Details:

The APPERTBL macro is automatically expanded by the APPERR macro. See Section 7.2.3. The user can call the APPERTBL macro prior to calling the APPERR macro, and the APPERR macro will not expand the APPERTBL macro. Once the APPERTBL macro is expanded, any macro needing the error recovery routine address table will refer to it. To use a user-defined error routine address table, the APPERTBL macro must be expanded by the user before it is expanded by the first occurrance of the APPERR macro. The name of the default error routine address table is @ERR.TAB.

The ELSE keyword parameter provides a way for the user to handle all errors except for the ones whose entry points were identified by the standard keyword parameters. If none of the keyword parameters (including ELSE) is specified, the default error recovery subroutine is executed.

The user can specify the error conditions with user-written recovery procedures by including the keyword for the specific error followed by the error recovery entry point. The macro starts execution at these points when the error occurs. Whenever the ELSE parameter is specified, the ELSE handler must be able to handle all error conditions except those specifically referred to by the keyword parameters used.

Example:

This is an example of a user-written routine to handle four different types of errors: the condition of the APU ready queue is locked (NTS); the status buffer is not fullword aligned (BAE); the status buffer is not long enough (IBS); the requested rights are currently owned by another task (COP).

TABLENAME APPERTBL NTS=RETRY1MS, BAE=ALIGNBUF, IBS=SHORTBUF , COP=RETIV1MS

### 7.2.3 APPERR (APU Error Recovery) Macro

The APPERR macro is an error linkage macro that references branch addresses in the error table built by the APPERTBL macro. The APPERR macro generates default error recovery and error linkage procedures to the user-written subroutine if that subroutine was specified.

Format:

NAME | OPERATION | OPERAND symbol | APPERR |

Parameters:

There are no optional or required parameters for this macro.

Functional Details:

This macro is expanded automatically by the first call to the FETLPU, APUSTAT, APUMAP, APUCNTL, or REQUEUE macro. After the first expansion of this macro, all subsequent macro calls generate a linkage to the subroutine.

If the APPERTBL macro was not expanded by the user, it is expanded using the default values. The default error recovery procedure used by the system will release control or mapping rights to an APU after the function completes. The RELEASE=N parameter with the APUMAP and APUCNTR macros has no effect on the default error recovery procedure.

The default error procedure for any error is to display an error message. The task is paused when an error is encountered. To restore all of the user registers and continue executing the user code at the line following the macro call producing the error, enter the operator CONTINUE command.

Table 7-1 shows the error messages produced by the default System Error Recovery Subroutine and the conditions causing the errors.

# TABLE 7-1 ERROR RECOVERY SUBROUTINE DESCRIPTIONS

ERROR	REASONS FOR ERROR
	, 一 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
BAE	Data buffer not aligned on fullword boundary.
BNW	Data buffer not located in writable segment.
IBS	Insufficient space in data buffer.
ITO	Link option prohibits granting requested pri-   vilege.
PNG	Task was not granted the requested privilege.
I AN	APU number greater than the maximum allowed.
I LN	LPU number greater than the maximum allowed.
IOS	An invalid option specified for the function.
COP	Requested option was specified for this   function.
ONX	APU cannot be marked On-Exclusive from the On state.
DIS	Function rejected, APU is in disabled state.
NTS	Access to APU ready gueue not obtainable.
NMR	No mapping rights for LPU currently mapped to   the APU.
NDS	Cannot enable the APU more than once.
ENE	APU could not pass the power up link check.
NOF	Disable the APU from the Off state only.
NET	Exclusive task is not in the system. APU is not on.
EIX	Error encountered in transmission of command.
NTQ	The preemptive task was not on the ready queue
ELSÊ	All other errors except those specified.

# Examples:

.

Since there are no parameters that must be entered with this macro, simply entering the macro name causes the error linkage function to occur:

# APPERR

## 7.2.4 APPERRET (APU Error Return) Macro

The APPERRET macro is the return error linkage macro that permits the user to recover from an error and return to the user-level code and continue the main program at the instruction following the APU macro that caused the error.

Format:

NAME | OPERATION | OPERAND symbol | APPERRET |

Parameters:

There are no required or optional parameters for this macro.

Functional Details:

While in the user-defined error recovery procedure, a user can use any of the general purpose registers without affecting the normal execution of the main program, with the exception of the link register. The link register is defined by the SCRREG parameter of the ENVIRON macro. See Section 8.4. The default value is R15.

#### NOTE

The return register points back to the error recovery subroutine, NOT back to the instruction following the macro.

This is an example of a user-written routine to recover from a buffer alignment error. The algorithm used is to round the buffer address up to the next fullword location and decrease the length of the buffer by the alignment factor. Assume the buffer address to be in location STATBUF, and the buffer length to be in LENGTH.

ALIGNBUF E	2U *	
L	R1,STATBUF	GET ADDRESS OF STATUS BUFF
LR	R2,R1	SAVE THE ADDRESS
AIS	, -	ROUND UP TO NEXT FULLWORD
NH I	Rl,X'FFFC'	
ST	R1,STATBUF	SAVE THE NEW BUFFER ADDRESS
NH I	R2,3	SAVE THE ODD BITS
SIS	R2,4	SUBTRACT ALIGNMENT FACTOR
L	Rl,LENGTH	GET THE BUFFER LENGTH
AR	R1,R2	ADD NEGATIVE VALUE TO
		LENGTH
ST	Rl,LENGTH	SAVE THE SHORTER VALUE
APPER	RET	RETURN TO USER TO TRY
		AGAIN

This is an example of a user-written routine to ignore an error, which is 'status buffer too short in length for the data to be returned'.

SHORTBUF EQU \* LIS R0,0 APPERRET

SET CONDITION CODE TO ZERO RETURN TO CAL ERROR

## 7.2.5 APSTRUC (Control and Mapping Structures) Macro

The APSTRUC macro generates structures and defines equates for the appcb parameter block used by the FETLPU, APUSTAT, APUMAP and APUCNTL macros.

Format:

NAME	ł	OPERATION	\$	OPERAND
symbol	1	APSTRUC	1	

#### **Parameters:**

There are no required or optional parameters for this macro.

Functional Details:

This macro is automatically invoked by the first APPCB macro call. Once this macro is expanded, it will not be expanded again.

Examples:

These are examples of the structures that are defined by this macro:

SVC13.STRUC

SVC 13 PARAMETER BLOCK

.

SV13.OPT	DS	1	OPTIONS
SV13.FUN	DS	1	FUNCTION CODE
SV13.DOP	DS	1	DIRECTIVE OPTION
SV13.APN	DS	1	APU NUMBER
SV13.APS	DS	2	APU STATUS
SV13.ERR	DS	2	ERROR STATUS
SV13.BUF	DS	4	DATA BUFFER START ADDRESS
SV13.USE	DS	2	BUFFER USED
SV13.LEN	DS	2	LENGTH OF BUFFER

THE SVC13 FUNCTION 1 BUFFER DEFINITION STRUCTURE

F1B. STRUC STRUCTURE OF FUNCTION 1 BUFFER

F1B.APUN DS	1		1-BYTE FOR APU NUMBER
F1B.LPUN DS	1		1-BYTE FOR LPU NUMBER
F1B.NTSK DS	2		2 BYTES FOR NUMBER OF READ TASKS
F1B.STAT DS			
F1B.OPTS DS	2		2 BYTES OF OPTIONS
F1B.CURT DS	8		NAME OF CURRENTLY ACTIVE TASK
F1B.CNTL DS	8		NAME OF TASK WITH CONTROL RIGHTS
F1B.MAPT DS	8		NAME OF TASK WITH MAPPING RIGHTS
F1B.RDYQUEUE	DS	8	FIRST TASK NAME ON READY QUEUE

# APU STATE MNEMONICS DEFINITION

APS.DISA		0	APU	IS DISABLED
APS.MOFF	EQU	1	APU	IS MARKED OFF
APS.MONX	EQU	2	APU	IS MARKED ON EXCLUSIVE
APS.MON	EQU	3	APU	IS MARKED ON NORMALLY
APS.WATX	EQU	6	APU	WAITING FOR EXCLUSIVE TASK
APS.WAIT	EQU	7	APU	IS WAITING FOR NORMAL TASK

## APU MAPPING MNEMONICS DEFINITION

MAP.GMP	EQU	X'80'	GAIN MAPPING PRIVILEGES
MAP.MOX	EQU	X'40'	MARK APU ON, EXCLUSIVE
MAP.MON	EQU	X'20'	MARK APU ON
MAP.MAP	EQU	X'10'	MAP APU INTO LPMT AT LPU"X"
MAP.REM	EQU	X'08'	REMOPVE ALL REFERENCES TO APU
MAP.MOF	EQU	X'02'	MARK APU OFF
MAP.RMP	EQU	X'01'	RELEASE MAPPING PRIVILEGES

# APU CONTROL OPTIONS MNEMONICS DEFINITION

COPT.GCR	EQU	X'80'	GAIN APU CONTROL RIGHTS
COPT.ENA	EQU	X'40'	ENABLE APU
COPT.ECF	EQU	X'08'	EXECUTE CONTROL FUNCTION
COPT.DIS	EQU	X'02'	DISABLE MARKED OFF APU
COPT.RCR	EQU	X'01'	RELEASE CONTROL RIGHTS

# APU CONTROL COMMAND MNEMONICS

CCMD.STR	EQU	X'01'	START THE APU
CCMD.SST	EQU	X'02'	SINGLE STEP THE APU
CCMD.TTH	EQU	X'04'	TRANSFER TASK TO CPU
CCMD.RPF	EQU	X'07'	RELOAD POWER FAIL IMAGE
CCMD.SPF	EQU	X'08'	STORE POWER FAIL IMAGE
CCMD.RTS	EQU	X'80'	RTSM CHECK
CCMD.RES	EQU	X'83'	RESCHEDULE ON APU
CCMD.STO	EQU	X'85'	STOP THE APU
CCMD.STA	EQU	X'86'	SEND APU STATUS
CCMD.CHK	EQU	X'8A'	CHECK POINT THE CURRENT TASK

# SVC 13 FUNCTION CODES

LPMT.FUN	EQU	X'00'
STAT.FUN	EQU	X'01'
MAP.FUN	EQU	X'02'
C'TRL.FUN	EQU	X'03'

## 7.3 INFORMATION MACROS

Tasks in a Model 3200MPS System must be able to obtain status information about the LPUs and APUs in the system. This information is available to the tasks through SVC 13. By use of the APU information macros that utilize the SVC services, LPU and APU information is available to all tasks in the system. The information macros are FETLPU and APUSTAT. They allow a task to gain information regarding the:

- Maximum number of LPUs and APUs
- Logical Processor Mapping Table (LPMT)
- Number of LPUs mapped for the selected APU
- Number of tasks in the ready queue for the selected APU
- Status of the selected APU
- Task names associated with the selected APU, which include:
  - the active, control, and mapping tasks
  - what task the selected APU is waiting for
  - APU number
  - all ready tasks in queue order
  - task options

ł

#### 7.3.1 FETLPU (Fetch LPU Map) Macro

The FETLPU macro returns APU and LPU information to the requesting task and stores the information in a user-specified buffer. This information consists of:

- Maximum number of APUs and LPUs
- A copy of the Logical Processor Mapping Table (LPMT)

The LPMT contains one entry for each LPU number, starting at LPU0 and ending with LPUn, where n represents the maximum number of LPUs that can be configured in the system at system generation. See the System Generation/32 (SYSGEN/32) Reference Manual. By convention, LPU0 always represents the CPU

## Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	1	OPERAND
symbol	1	FETLPU	1	[appcb] [,BUF=n] [,LEN=n]

#### Parameters:

- appcb specifies the address or pointer to the appcb parameter block or to a register that will contain the address of the parameter block.
- BUF =specifies the starting address of the n user-specified buffer to receive the requested The buffer length can be variable, but data. must begin on a fullword boundry and be located in the task's writable segment. This parameter can be supplied in the FETLPU macro or in the APPCB macro if the parameter block is expanded separately. The buffer address can also be passed to the FETLPU macro in a register in the format BUF=(R4). A data buffer is not required for mapping or control macros.

n specifies a decimal number that expresses the maximum usable length of the data buffer in bytes. This parameter can be supplied in the FETLPU macro or in the APPCB macro if the parameter block is expanded separately. The length can also be passed to the FETLPU macro in a register in the format LEN=(R1). The maximum length is 65,535 bytes, and the minimum is 4.

#### NOTE

The maximum required buffer length can be calculated as follows:

LEN = ((#LPUs + 1) \* TABLEWIDTH) + 4

#LPUs = The maximum number of LPUs in the system. TABLEWIDTH always equals 1.

The maximum buffer length ever required is:

LEN =  $((255 + 1) \times 1) + 4 = 260$  bytes

When this call is successfully completed, the following parameter block fields are defined:

- SV13.ERR This error status field can contain any of the following values:
  - Zero means no error, successful completion.
  - BAE means a buffer alignment error, because the starting address of the data buffer is not fullword aligned.
  - BNW means a buffer not writable error because the data buffer is in a nonwritable program segment.
  - IBS means insufficient buffer space error because the data buffer is not large enough to contain all the data.

The data buffer field shows the data that was returned to the buffer in bytes in the format shown in Figure 7-1.

0(0) (Reserved)	l(l)   Maximum APU   Number	2(2)   Maximum LPU   Number	3(3)   LPMT Table   Width	
4(4) Copy of	Logical Processo	r Mapping Table	(I.PMT)	
	•			
	•			I

Figure 7-1 Buffer Data Returned for FETLPU Macro

MaximumThis field contains a binary number with aAPU Numbervalue that can range from 0 through 9,representing the total number of APUs that canbe in the current system configuration.

MaximumThis field contains a binary number with aLPU Numbervalue that can range from 1 to 255,<br/>representing the total number of LPUs that can<br/>be in the current system configuration.

LPMT This field is for future expansion. It now always has a value of one.

LPU1 5 through 1 LPUn 5

These fields contain the APU number that the LPU is mapped to. The value can range from 0 through 9, the maximum APU number. A value of zero always signifies that the LPU is mapped to the CPU. The LPU number is determined by the byte position in the data buffer and can be calculated by the following:

LPU# = Byte Position - 4

The first byte in the buffer starts at zero.

Functional Details:

If the appeb parameter is not entered with this macro, the appeb parameter block is automatically built and the required parameters are assigned to the appropriate fields.

If any required parameter is not specified in the FETLPU macro, it must have been previously specified in the APPCB macro. Any required parameter specified with an existing appcb parameter block replaces the old value in that field. The buffer address (BUF) must begin on a fullword boundary and be located in the task's writable segment.

## Examples:

In the following example, the user wants to access the maximum LPU number, the maximum APU number, and the LPMT.

	and the later limit			
	National and a second second			
	FETLPU ,	BUF=BUFFER,LEN=260		
	LB	R1,BUFFER+1	Rl=Maximum	APU Number
	LB	R2,BUFFER+2	R2=Maximum	LPU Number
	LA	R3,BUFFER+4	R3=Address	of LPMT
	ALIGN 4			
BUFFER	DS 260			

#### NOTE

If an error occurs, it is handled by the default error recovery procedure, the APPERR macro.

In this example, the user wants to use a named parameter block for this FETLPU macro call.

PROGRAM

	upode sould broke and		
	Transit making and in station		
	terito antis casas antis		
	FETLPU	PARMBLK	
	LB	R1,BUFFER+1	Rl=Maximum APU Number
	to and model from any		
	Tagge water transfer pages		
PARMBLK	APPCB	FUN=MAP.FUN,BUF=BU	IFFER, LEN=260
	ALIGN	4	
BUFFER	DS	260	

## 7.3.2 APUSTAT (Fetch APU Status) Macro

The APUSTAT macro allows a task to access APU status information by returning information for the specified APU to the requesting task. The returned status information is stored in the user-specified buffer and consists of the:

- APU number, state, and options
- Number of tasks in the APU ready queue
- Number of LPUs mapped to the APU
- Name of the task having control and mapping rights of the APU
- Name of the task currently active on the APU
- Name of the task the APU is waiting for
- List of tasks in the APU ready queue in order of execution

Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	ł		OPERAND		
tern and any task the sense and and and	-   -		1.		nan ayna faile nalle sada sana nan saya saya sata a		
symbol	1	APUSTAT		[appcb]	[,APN=n]	[,BUF=n]	[,LEN=n]

## **Parameters:**

- apped Specifies the address or pointer to the apped parameter block or to a register that will contain the address of the parameter block.
- APN= n specifies the APU number about which information is desired. The number can be supplied in this macro or in the APPCB macro if the parameter block is built separately. The APU number can also be passed to the APUSTAT macro in bits 24 through 31 of a register. The format for this is APN=(R4).

n specifies the starting address of the user-specified data buffer or register. This buffer can be variable in length, but must begin on a fullword boundary and be located in the task's writable segment. This parameter can be supplied in the APUSTAT macro or in the APPCB macro if the parameter block is expaned separately. The buffer address can also be passed to the APUSTAT macro in a register in the format BUF=(R2). A data buffer is not required for mapping or control macros. This is a required parameter.

I.EN= n specifies a decimal number that expresses the maximum usable length of the data buffer in bytes. This parameter can be supplied in the APUSTAT macro or in the APPCB macro if the parameter block is expanded separately. The length can also be passed to the APUSTAT macro in a register in the format LEN=(R9). The maximum length is 65,535 bytes and the minimum is 8. This is a required parameter.

The data buffer field receives the status information in the format shown in Figure 7-2.

BUF=

0(0) |1(1) |2(2) | APU number | Number of | Number of tasks | | LPUs mapped | 10(0). ... ... ... ... ... ... ... 4(4) APU.STAT APU.OPTS 8(8) Active task name: Waiting task name 12(C) 16(10) ----- Control task name 20(14)24(18) ----- Mapping task name 28(c) 32(20) Ready task names (1) or Exclusive task name Ready task names (N)

Figure 7-2 Data Buffer Format for APUSTAT Macro

APU number is a 1-byte field containing the decimal number of the APU to which the status information applies. The number can be from 0 through 9, with 0 designating the CPU.

Number of is a l-byte field containing the number of LPUs mapped LPMT entries that are mapped to the specified APU.

- Number of is a 2-byte field containing the number of waiting tasks in the specified APU ready queue. The active task, if there is one, is not included in this count.
- APU.STAT is a 2-byte field containing bit settings that indicate the current software status of the APU, the status after the last power fail, and whether or not the writable control store (WCS) is initialized or loaded for the specified APU. The specific bits used are identified below.

									-	-
1 1			1	1	ł	ł	I		1	1
Bit O	<b>(s:</b> 1		5	6	7	~	13	14	1	- 5
W( sta	CS ate		af	sta ter ver	la			cur sta		

If bit 0 is set, the WCS has been initialized. If bit 1 is set, the WCS has been loaded.

The current status and status after last power failure may contain one of the following settings:

7 = APU on, and waiting for task 6 = APU on exclusive, and waiting for task 3 = APU on 2 = APU on, exclusive 1 = APU off 0 = APU disabled

- APU.OPTS is a 16-bit field specifying any special APU configuration options. If bit 0 of the halfword is set, the APU has no WCS support. If bit 1 is set, the APU has no floating point support. If bit 2 is set, the APU will stop and wait for a task; i.e., trap block wait convention. Other bits are reserved for future options.
- Active task is an 8-byte field containing the name of the currently active task. It may also contain the waiting task name if the APU is stopped and waiting for a task. The task name is left-justified in the field and padded with blanks, if necessary. If there is no currently active or waiting task, the field is entirely filled with blanks.
- Control task is an 8-byte field containing the name of the name task that has been granted control rights over this APU. If no control task exists, the field is entirely filled with blanks.
- Mapping task is an 8-byte field containing the name of the task that has been granted mapping rights over this APU. If no mapping task exists, the field is entirely filled with blanks.
- Ready task is a variable length table of 8-byte fields names is a variable length table of 8-byte fields containing the name of each task in this APU ready queue. The currently active task, if any, does not appear in this table. The number of entries in this table is given in the number of tasks field. The order of entries corresponds to the order of the tasks on the ready queue.

If the current status setting for the APU is set to X'2' marked On-Exclusive the APU ready queue is always empty. The ready task names field contains the name of the task that has exclusive rights to the APU.

Examples:

This is an example of a user-written routine to get APU status. The routine could be part of the main body of code or a subroutine. Assume that the data buffer address is in location STATBUF; the buffer length is in location LENGTH; and the APU number is passed in R1:

GETSTAT	EQU	*	
	LIS	R3,2	INITIALIZE RETRY COUNTER
	ST	R3, RETRYCNT	
	L	R2,STATBUF	GET THE BUFFER ADDRESS
	L	R3,LENGTH	GET THE BUFFER LENGTH
RETRY	APUST	AT APN=1, BUF	=(R2), I.EN=(R3)
	BP	RETRY	SOFT ERROR TRY AGAIN
	BZ	CONTINUE	GOOD RETURN

If the condition code came back as a minus, there was an unrecoverable error and the main routine must handle this situation.

WTO	'UNRECOVERABLE ERROR TRYING TO	ł
	GET APU STATUS'	
EOT	RC=1	

This is the logic path for no errors:

CONTINUE	EQU	*
	EOT	RC=0
	END	

----

In this example, the user requests the APU status for APU 1:

	APUSTAT	, APN=1, BUF=BUFFER, LEN=1	.12
	LHL	RO,SV13.APS(R14)	RO=APU H/S Status
	LA	R1,BUFFER	Rl=Data Buffer Address
	LB	R2,F1B.APUN(R1)	R2=APU Number
	LВ	R3,F1B.LPUN(R1)	R3= # LPUs Mapped
	LH	R4,FlB.NTSK(R1)	R4= # of Tasks
	LH	R5,F1B.STAT(R1)	R5=APU Mapping State
	ΓH	R6,F1B.OPTS(R1)	R6=APU Options
	LA	R7,F1B.CURT(R1)	R7=Current Task Address
	<b>A</b> _1	R8,F1B.CNTL(R1)	R8=Controlling Task Address
	LA	R9,F1B.MAPT(R1)	R9=Mapping Task Address
	LA	RA, F1B. RDYQ(R1)	RA=Address of Task on
			the Ready Queue
	and the sale units		
	ALIGN	4	
BUFFER	DS	112	

#### 7.4 MAP LPU TO APU MACROS

Tasks in a Model 3200MPS System can request the mapping privileges of a specified APU through the APUMAP macro. If no other task was granted that privilege, and if permitted by the task's established options, mapping privileges are granted to the requesting task, giving the task the right to:

- Mark the APU on or off
- Map the APU into the LPMT
- Remove all references to the APU from the LPMT
- Request and release mapping privileges

Via the LPMT, an LPU can be mapped to one, and only one, APU. However, an APU can be mapped to more than one LPU.

Figure 7-3 shows the valid paths for the SVC call.

6432

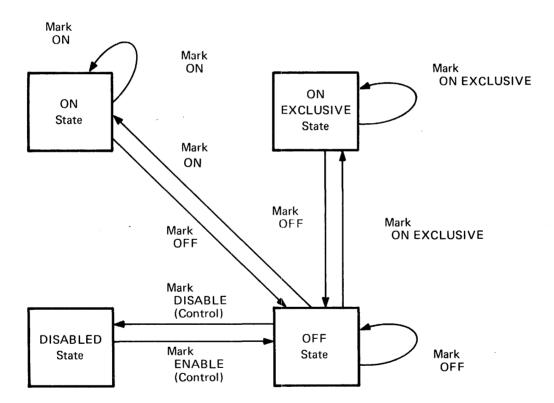


Figure 7-3 Valid Paths for an SVC Call

### 7.4.1 APUMAP (APU Mapping) Macro

The APUMAP macro is used by a task to gain mapping privileges to and perform mapping functions on the specified APU, and to release or not release the mapping privileges of a specified APU after completion of this macro function.

#### Format:

NAME		OPERATION		OPERAND
symbol		APUMAP	ł	<pre>[appcb] [,APN=n] [,LPN=n] [,MAPFN= [mapfn1,,mapfnn]] [,RELEASE=(Y/N)] [,TASKID=]</pre>

#### Parameters:

- appcb is the address or pointer to the appcb parameter control block (PCB). If this parameter is omitted, the parameter block will be built automatically.
- APN= n specifies the number of the APU that the mapping request is directed to or specifies a register. This is a required parameter if MLPU is specified in the MAPFN parameter.
- LPN= n specifies the LPU number or a register. If MLPU is specified, this parameter is required.
- MAPFN= name specifies the name of the APU for which mapping privileges are requested. A user can choose any one of the following four designators with this parameter:
  - 1. APUON indicates that the specified APU is to be marked On.
  - 2. MLPU means map the specified APU into the LPMT, which will contain the mapping arrangement between the LPU and the APU, at the LPU number specified with the LPN parameter. The LPMT contains one entry for each LPU number.

- 3. APUOFF means mark the specified APU off.
- 4. REMAPU means remove all references to the APU from the LPMT.
- 5. APUEXCL means mark the specified APU on exclusively to the task whose name must be specified with the TASKID parameter.
- RELEASE= Y/N indicates yes or no. Yes means the task is to release mapping privileges after completion of this macro function. No indicates mapping privileges are not to be released after completion of this macro function. Yes is the default parameter.
- TASKID= specifies the address of the buffer containing the task name to which this APU is to be marked on exclusively. It must be fullword aligned and 8 bytes long. The task name must be left justified, and any remaining bytes (if task name is less than 8 characters) must be filled with blanks.

#### NOTE

A buffer filled with all blanks means mark the APU on exclusively to the task issuing the macro.

Upon completion of the APUMAP macro, the following parameter block fields are defined:

- SV13.ERR error status
  - byte 1 contains the bit position of the option being executed when the error occurred.
  - byte 2 contains the error code indicating the type of error. It will contain one of the following:
    - Zero means no errors.
    - BAE means the buffer is not fullword aligned.
    - IBS means the buffer size is too small.
    - ITO means an error, task options prevent granting of privilege.

#### 48-006 F00 R02

- PNG means the task has not been granted privileges required to perform the option.
- IAN means an invalid APU number.
- ILN means an invalid LPU number.
- IOS means an invalid option specified.
- COP means an error, privilege is currently owned by another task.
- ONX means the APU cannot be marked On-exclusive from the On state.
- DIS means the APU is not enabled (disable state).
- NTS means the APU queue access is denied.
- NMR means the task has not been granted mapping rights over the APU that is currently mapped to the specified LPU.
- NET means APU could not be marked On-Exclusive because the exclusive task could not be found in the system.

#### Functional Details:

If appcb is not specified, the parameter block is automatically built and the required information is assigned to the appropriate fields. If appcb is specified, all the required information not specified with the macro is assumed to be in the parameter block.

To successfully execute this macro the task must be established with the link APU mapping option. See the OS/32 Link Reference Manual.

If more than one mapping function is specified, each must be enclosed in parentheses and separated by commas.

The value of N for the RELEASE parameter, will allow a task to retain mapping privileges to the specified APU after the macro call has completed. All other tasks in the system will be prohibited from sending mapping commands to that APU, including the command processor, until the mapping privileges are released by the task holding them. The controlling task releases mapping privileges by reentering the APUMAP macro and specifying Yes with the RELEASE parameter.

#### Examples:

In this example, the APUMAP macro maps all tasks directed to LPUL to execute on APUL:

APUMAP , APN=1 , LPN=1 , MAPFN=MLPU

This example shows how the APUMAP macro marks APU2 into the OFF state:

APUMAP , APN=2 , MAPFN=APUOFF

## 7.5 TASK CONTROL MACROS

A task in a Model 3200MPS System must be able to control other tasks in the system. A task can request the control privilege of a specified APU. If no other task was granted that privilege, and if permitted by the task's options, control privileges are granted to the requesting task giving the task the right to:

- Initialize an APU if it is waiting for power up link check
- Preempt current task
- Start normal APU execution (if stopped)
- Otherwise control the APU
- Disable APU
- Perform a power up link check on the APU
- Stop APU execution

# 7.5.1 APUCNTL (APU Control) Macro

The APUCNTL macro is used by a task to gain control privileges to and perform control functions upon the specified APU, and to release or not release control privileges to the specified APU.

# Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION		OPERAND
symbol		APUCNTL		[appcb] [,APN=n] [,CNTRFN=n] [,DATA=n] [,RELEASE=Y/N]

# Parameters:

appcb	specifies the address or pointer to the parameter block or a register.
APN=	n specifies the number of the APU for which the control request is made, or it specifies a register containing the APU parameter.
CNTRFN=	n specifies the code command to be sent to the APU. A user can choose any one of the following seven control codes:
	l. from idle state, STRTAPU means start normal APU execution.
	<ol> <li>from idle state, SSTEP means single step through a user instruction at the current task.</li> </ol>
	<ol><li>from idle state, TRHOST means transfer the current task to the host CPU.</li></ol>
	4. from idle state, LNKCH means send data to APU; receive one's compliment (diagnostic).
	5. from idle state, RSCH means reschedule current task at the end of APU queue.
	6. STOPAPU means stop APU execution.
	7. FETAPU means fetch APU status.

.

DATA= n specifies the data sent to the APU during the link check or specifies the register to receive the returned value. This parameter must be on a halfword boundary in the task's writable segment. Bits 8-15 contain the data that is sent to the APU. Bits 0-7 contain the data returned by the APU. This parameter is used only if LNKCH is entered with the CNTFRN parameter.

RELEASE= Y/N specifies yes or no. Yes means control rights are to be released after completion of the macro function. Other tasks in the system can then gain control rights to the specified APU when this macro completes. This is the default.

> No means the user does not want to release control rights after completion of this macro function. No allows the user to keep control rights to the specified APU after the macro completes. All other tasks in the system are then prohibited from sending commands to that APU, including the command processor until the controlling task releases those privileges by reentering the APUCNTL macro and specifying Yes with the RELEASE parameter. Yes is the default.

Upon completion of the APUCNTL macro, the following parameter block fields are defined:

- SV13.ERR error status
  - byte 1 contains the bit position of the option being executed when the error occurred.
  - byte 2 contains the error code indicating the type of error.
- SV13.APS receives the APU response status returned after execution of this macro call. The APU status consists of a response byte followed by an error code byte. The response and error code bytes have the format shown in Figure 7-4.

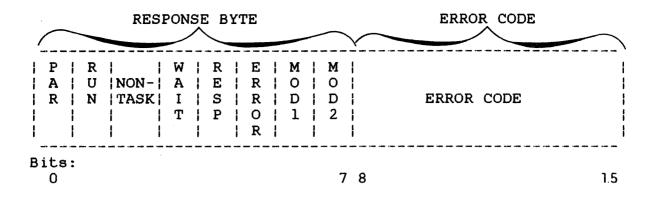


Figure 7-4 APU Hardware Response Bytes

- PAR is the parity bit that ensures the status byte has odd parity.
- RUN is set if the APU is running, it is reset if the APU is idle.
- NON-TASK is set if the current program status word (PSW) bit 15 is set and indicates that no context save area is available. If the bit is reset, the current task must be defined and its task context be ready to accept the current task state active in the APU.
- WAIT is set if the current PSW bit 16 is set or if the APU is working in an internal service state; i.e., scheduling a task. If the bit is reset, the APU is executing instructions.
- RESP is set if the APU is responding to a command from the CPU. If the bit is reset, the APU is generating its own signal indicating a change in APU state.
- ERROR is set if the APU detects an error condition which causes the APU to stop. An error code must be read from the APU to identify the error and to release the APU from the IDLE-ERROR state.

MOD1, are set depending on the state of RESP and ERROR. MOD2 They are encoded to identify one of the following specific conditions:

	RESP	ERROR	MOD1	MOD2	Meaning
Signal,					
No_error	0	0	0	0	Undefined
	0	0	0	1	APU entering Queue Wait State
	0	0	0	0	Task rescheduled to APU Queue
	0	0	1	1	Task rescheduled to CPU
Signal,					
Error	0	1	0	0	General error status
	0	1	0	1	Error while in Queue Wait
	0	1	1	0	Error while locking queue
	0	1	1	1	Undefined
Response,					
No_error	1	0	0	0	General response status
	1	0	0	1	Task is waiting on APU Queue
	1	0	1	0	APU trying to lock a queue
	1	0	1	1	Command Sequence Error
Response,					-
Error	1	1	0	0	Error as result of command
	1	1	0	1	Response, error in Queue Wait
	1	1	1	0	Response, error in Queue Lock
	1	1	1	1	Error as result of command sequence

The error codes defined for the second byte are presented in Table 7-2.

TABLE 7-2	ERROR	CODES	FOR	APU	STATUS	BYTE	
-----------	-------	-------	-----	-----	--------	------	--

ERROR		DESCRIPTION
B家的时候看了她的感觉是些道路。 		! No error
STA. IDFS EOU	X'01	APUID DEVICE FALSE SYNC
		ZERO APUID RETURNED BY RTSM
		CANNOT FETCH WORDS X'C4'-ECC
STA.MAPU EQU		APUID > MAX APU @X'C7'
STA.NDIR EQU		BAD A(AFB_DIR)-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.MAPP EQU	X'86'	BAD A(AFB) - ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.MAPN EQU	X'07'	BAD APB(FLAGS:APB#) WORD-ECC
STA.WAPB EQU	X'08'	WRONG APB NUMBER IN APB
STA.APBK EQU		ABP PASSBACK
STA.CMDR EQU		UNRECOGNIZED COMMAND
STA.NTCB EQU		BAD APB A(CTCB)-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
-	X'8C'	NOT USED
STA.QTIM EQU		QUEUE LOCK TIMEOUT
STA.SUSP EQU		EXECUTION SUSPENDED (TRAP
		PSW WAIT)
STA.NSST EQU	X'8F'	BAD SSTD - ECC

TABLE 7-2 ERROR CODES FOR APU STATUS BYTE (Continued)

ERROR   CODE	
	DESCRIPTION
STA.NCTX EQU   X'10'	CANNOT LOAD TASK CONTEXT
STA.NCTS EQU   X'91'	
STA.NPFI EQU   X'92'	CANNOT LOAD PWB FAIL IMAGE
STA.SPFI EQU X'13'	CANNOT STORE POWER FAIL IMAGE
STA.NPST EQU X'94'	CANNOT LOAD PSTD - ECC
STA.NPFP EQU   X'15'	BAD APB PFAIL PTR-ECC/ZERO
STA.HDST EQU X'16'	BAD APB MMF NEW PSW-FCC/ZERO LOC
STA.WCTP EQU   X'97'	BAD CTCB CTX PTR-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.NCNT EQU   X'98'	BAD APB TCB CNT WORD - ECC
STA.QFPT EQU   X'19'	BAD A(APU FRONT TCB)-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.TCNT EQU   X'1A'	FRONT TCB PRT, TCB AND CNT DISAGREE
STA.QUNP EQU X'9B'	QUEUE TCB CNT UNDERFLOW
STA.NHQP EQU X'1C'	BAD APB A(CPU QUEUE) - ECC/ZERO/
	ALIGN
STA.NQTP EQU   X'9D'	
STA.WAPQ EQU   X'9E'	INCORRECT TCB QUEUE HEAD PTR
STA.NBPT EQU   X'lF'	BAD TCB BPTR - ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.NBFP EQU   X'20'	BAD BACK TCB FPTR - ECC/ZERO/
STA.NBFP EQU X'20'	BAD BACK TCB FPTR - ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.FLNK EQU   X'Al'	BACK TCB FPTR NOT TO FRONT TCB
STA.NFPT EQU   X'A2'	BAD FRONT TCB FPTR-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.NFBP EQU   X'23'	BAD FWD TCB BPTR-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.BLNK EQU   X'A4'	FWD TCB BPTR NOT TO FRONT TCB
STA.FLBL EQU   X'25'	INCONSISTENT FRONT TCB FPTR
	AND BPTR
STA.FBPT EQU X'26'	BAD FRONT TCB PTR-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.BFPT EQU   X'A7'	BAD BACK TCB FPTR-ECC/ZERO/ALIGN
STA.WBFP EQU   X'A8'	•
STA.QOVF EQU   X'29'	TCB QUEUE OVERFLOW (CPU OR APU)
STA.TIM1 EQU   X'2A'	BAD MSH TIME ACCUMULATOR - ECC
STA.TIM2 EQU   X'AB'	BAD LSH TIME ACCUMULATOR - ECC
STA.STIM EQU   X'2C'	BAD TCB START TIME WORD - ECC
STA.STIM EQU X'2C'	BAD TCB START TIME WORD - ECC
STA.NRTC EQU   X'AD'	CANNOT READ RTSM CLOCK DATA
STA.TMOV EOU X'AE'	TCB ELAPSED TIME OVERFLOW
STA.TMOV EQU   X'AE'   STA.PEND EQU   X'2F'	TCB PENDING FLAGS SET ON QUEUE
STA.NPND EQU X'BO'	BAD PENDING FLAGS WORD - ECC
	OR CTCB
STA NPND FOUL X'RO'	   BAD PENDING FLAGS WORD - ECC
STA.NPND EQU   X'BO'   STA.XINT EQU   X'31'	INTERRUPT FROM RTSM XMTR
STA PEPS FOIL VI22	CANNOT LOAD PFAIL PSTD - ECC
STA.PFSS FOIL X'B3'	CANNOT LOAD FFAIL FSTD - ECC

Functional Details:

If appcb is not specified, the parameter block is automatically built and the required parameters are assigned to the appropriate fields. If appcb is specified, all the required parameters not specified in the macro command are assumed to be in the parameter block.

To successfully execute this macro, the task must be established with the APU Control (APC) link option. No other task can have the APU control rights granted to it.

Example:

In this example, the APUCNTL macro enables APU1:

APUCNTL , APN=1 , CNTRFN=ENABLE

In the following example, the APUCNTL macro performs a link check on the APU specified in Rl. It sends the data byte located in bits 24-31 of R3 and receives the returned data in bits 16-23 of R3.

Example:

APUCNTL , APN=(R1) , CNTRFN=LNKCH , DATA=(R3)

# 7.5.2 REQUEUE (Requeue the APU Ready Queue) Macro

The REQUEUE macro gives a task the ability to preempt or reschedule the current task and select the next task on an APU ready queue. The optional parameters allow a task limited ability to reorder the APU ready queue.

#### Format:

NAME		OPERATION		OPERAND
symbol		REQUEUE	1	[appcb] [,APN=n] [,TASKID=n] [,RESTART=Y/N] [,RESCHED=Y/N] [,RELEASE=Y/N]

#### Parameters:

- appcb is the address or pointer to the appcb parameter block or a register containing the address of the parameter block.
- APN= n specifies the number of the APU to which this function is directed. The task must be assigned to a nonzero LPU, which, in turn must be mapped to a nonzero APU. APU 0 indicates the CPU.
- TASKID= n specifies the address or pointer to a valid task name or the register containing the address of the valid task name.
- RESCHED= Y/N specifies Yes or No. Yes means the currently active task is to be rescheduled back on the APU ready queue before the queue pointer is changed. No means the currently active task is not to be rescheduled on the APU ready queue before the queue pointer is moved. Yes is the default value.
- RESTART= Y/N specifies Yes or No. Yes is the default and restarts the APU after the APU at the top of the ready queue was changed. No specifies that the APU is not to be restarted.

RELEASE= Y/N specifies Yes or No. Yes is the default and means that the control rights to the specified APU are to be released. No means the control rights are not to be released and no other task in the system (including the command processor) can have control of the APU.

Functional Details:

If appcb is not specified, the paramater block is automatically built by the APPCB macro.

The TASKID parameter must point to a valid task name. This task name must be left-justified, padded with blanks, if necessary, and must start on a fullword boundary. The task name must be on the APU ready queue. If a valid task name is not specified, the task at the head of the queue is assumed to be the task to be preempted.

The RESCHED parameter entered with yes keeps the currently active task in the same position relative to all of the other tasks in the APU ready queue. No causes the currently active task to be positioned just behind a valid task name specified when the current task is finally put back on the queue and gives the user the ability to reorder the ready queue.

The REQUEUE macro could result in any one of the following error conditions:

- ITO The task option prevents granting of control rights. Relink the program using the OPTION APCONTROL command. See the OS/32 Link Reference Manual.
- IAN An invalid APU number was specified. Verify that the APU number has a value from zero through the highest APU number on the system.
- IOS An invalid option byte was specified. Check location SV13.OPT in the parameter block to verify the contents.
- COP The requested control rights are held by another task. There is no recovery from this error except to wait for the other task to release the control rights and try this call again.
- DIS Request is denied because the APU is disabled. The APU must be made active before this call is entered. The optional TASKID parameter secifying the valid task name also must be on the APU ready queue.

EIT Error occurred in the transmission of a command. This error is significant of hardware failures. Retry and, if the error recurs, call the customer engineer.

NTQ The task name in the TASKID field was not found on the APU ready queue. Reenter this macro. If the error disappears, the desired task was probably executing an SVC call on the CPU. If the error remains, check the task name and the location of the task in the system.

#### Examples:

In this example, the REQUEUE macro stops the APU whose number is contained in R2. The pointer to the next task on the ready queue is changed to point to the task whose name is located in BUFFER (TASKNAME). The APU is then restarted:

REQUEUE , APN=(R2) , TASKID=BUFFER

ALIGN 4 BUFFER DB C'TASKNAME'

#### 7.6 TASK DIRECTION MACROS

The Model 3200MPS System task direction macros direct a task to an APU or from an APU back to the CPU. In order to direct a task to a particular APU or from a particular APU back to the CPU, the LPU has to be assigned to the processor where the task is to execute. The LPU must be assigned to an APU with a nonzero number because only the CPU can have a zero designation. The task direction macros utilize the tmpcb parameter block built by the TMPCB macro or built automatically. See Section 5.23. There are two ways to assign the LPU to an APU.

- Self-directed assignment of an LPU where a task sets its own LPU assignment. Self-directed assignment does not require a task name in the task name field of the parameter block built by the TMPCB macro. However, the LPU must be specified in the parameter block.
- Other-directed assignment of an LPU where the LPU is assigned by the task, but the behavior of the task is not affected until the task is transferred from the CPU.

The task direction macros are SETCPU and SETLPU.

#### 7.6.1 SETCPU (Set CPU-Directed Task) Macro

If a task is set to run on an APU and the user wants it set to the CPU, the SETCPU macro will direct task execution to the CPU by resetting the LPU-directed status.

#### Format:

NAME	I	OPERATION	1	OPERAND	
symbol		SETCPU		 , TASK ID=n	

## Parameters:

- tmpcb specifies the address or pointer to the parameter block built by the TMPCB macro, or to a register that holds the parameter block address. This is the default if the tmpcb parameter block is built automatically.
- TASKID= n specifies the address or pointer to a valid task name or to a register containing the address of the valid task name. When a valid task name is specified, it is moved into the tmpcb parameter block. If no valid task name is specified, it is assumed to already be in the tmpcb parameter block. This parameter is required only if the tmpcb is not entered.
- DIR= n specifies the type of assignment: S means self-directed assignment and O means other-directed assignment. Other-directed assignment is the default.

Functional Details:

If tmpcb is not specified, the parameter block is automatically built by calling the TMPCB macro and the functions are set according to the DIR parameter. The TMPCB macro is then called to build the tmpcb parameter block. The valid task name specified with the TASKID parameter must be left-justified in an 8-byte field, padded with blanks, and fullword boundary aligned. When the SETCPU macro is called for other than a self-directed task, the SUSPEND function (see Section 5.23) is called to place the directed task in the task wait state; the LPU-directed status of the task is reset; and the RELEASE function (see Section 5.16) is called to release the directed task from the suspend wait state.

Example:

This example shows how the execution of the SETCPU macro redirects the task whose name is located in BUFFER (TASKNAME) to execute on the CPU. This is an example of other-directed assignment:

SETCPU , DIR=OT , TASKID=BUFFER

BUFFER DB C'TASKNAME'

## 7.6.2 SETLPU (Set LPU-Directed Task) Macro

The SETLPU macro sets the LPU-directed task state. It can also assign a new LPU to the task. If the task is self-directed on its default LPU, it duplicates the function of the CAL/32 reschedule task (RSCH 2) instruction. See the Common Assembly Language/32 (CAL/32) Reference Manual.

#### Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION		OPERAND
symbol		SETLPU		[tmpcb] [,DIR=n] [,LPU=n] ,TASKID=n

#### Parameters:

- tmpcb is the address or pointer to the tmpcb parameter block or to a register containing the address or pointer to the parameter block. This is the default if the tmpcb parameter block is built automatically.
- DIR= n specifies the type of LPU assignment which is either self-directed, where a task sets its own LPU number; or other-directed, where the macro sets the LPU number of the task specified in the TASKID parameter.
- LPU= n specifies the LPU or the register to which the task is reassigned.
- TASKID= n specifies the address or the pointer to a valid task name or to a register containing the address of a valid task name. This parameter is required only if tmpcb is not specified.

Functional Details:

If tmpcb is not specified, the parameter block is automatically built by calling the TMPCB macro and the functions are set according to the DIR parameter. The TMPCB macro is then called to build the tmpcb parameter block. If a valid task name is specfiled, it is moved into the tmpcb parameter block. If a task name is not specified, it is assumed to be in the tmpcb. The TASKID must be left-justified in an 8-byte field, padded with blanks, and fullword boundary aligned.

When the SETLPU macro is invoked for an other-directed task, the following steps take place:

- The SUSPEND macro is invoked to place the directed task in the task wait state.
- The directed task's LPU is reassigned to the LPU specified with the LPU parameter.
- The directed task is marked for transfer to LPU.
- The RELEASE macro is entered to release the directed task from the task wait state.

If the task is self-directed, or the called task has a higher priority than the calling task, the called task is immediately dispatched to the LPU specified.

Examples:

This example shows how execution of the SETLPU macro sets its own (self-directed) LPU number to 2:

SETLPU , DIR=SD , LPU=2

Execution of the SETLPU macro shown in the following example sets the LPU number of the task specified in location BUFFER (TASKNAME) to 3. This other task must already be in the system:

. SETLPU ,DIR=OT ,LUP=3 ,TASKID=BUFFER . . BUFFER DB C'TASKNAME'

# 7.7 TASK TIMER MACROS

The Model 3200MPS System task timer macros measure real-time performance for a system configured with a real-time support module (RTSM). These macros use the CAL/32 RRTC instruction and allow a user to instrument a program and measure its real-time performance. See the Common Assembly Language/32 (CAL/32) Reference Manual for information on the RRTC instruction. These macros measure real-time performance by:

- Creating a parameter block used by the other software interval timer macros.
- Initializing a software interval timer
- Starting a timer
- Returning the total time accumulated
- Returning the total number of times a timer is started or stopped
- Stopping a timer

The Model 3200MPS System timer macros are:

- CRTIMERS
- RESETIME
- STARTIME
- GETIME
- READTCNT
- STOPTIME

#### 7.7.1 CRTIMERS (Create Software Interval Timer) Macro

The CRTIMERS macro creates a parameter block that will be used by the other software interval timer macros in the program to reset the interval timer, initialize it, record the total time accumulated by the timer, read the number of times the timer was activated, and stop the timer. The generated information is stored in the appropriate fields of the parameter block after each of the timer macro functions is completed. This macro does not generate executable code.

#### Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	1	OPERAND
symbol	l	CRTIMERS	1	<pre>name1[,name2,,namen]</pre>

## Parameters:

name

specifies a l- to 8-character name representing a software interval timer. Each timer name must be unique within the user program. This name is used by the RESETIME, GETIME, READTCNT and STOPTIME macros.

Functional Details:

The CRTIMERS macro uses 24 bytes for each name specified and must be called in a program segment with read and write access.

The parameter block created by this macro is shown in the examples.

Examples:

In this example, the CRTIMERS macro creates a parameter block with storage space that is 6 words long, on a fullword boundary in the impure segment of code. The format of the parameter block the CRTIMERS macro creates is shown in Figure 7-5.

0(0)   Reserved	1(1)   Timer Name 	2(2)   Count	3(3)   Start Value 
4(4)	Accumulat	or Save Area	
		•	

Figure 7-5 Format Returned by CRTIMERS Macro

.

This is an example of how the CRTIMERS macro sets up three software interval timers:

000000:I 000008:I 000002:I 000010:I 000014:I 000018:I 000020:I 000024:I 000028:I 000028:I	0000 0000:I 5449 4D45 5231 2020 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0018:I 5449 4D45 5232 2020 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	1* 2 5 6 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+	MLIBS 8,9,10 NLIST LIST CRTIMERS TIMER1,TIMER2,TIMER3 ALIGN 4 EQU * DB C'TIMER1 ' TIMER NAME FIFLD DCF 0 TIMER COUNTER WORD DCF 0 ACCUMULATED TIME DCF 0 REGISTER SAVE AREA EQU * DB C'TIMER2 ' TIMER NAME FIFLD DCF 0 TIMER START VALUE DCF 0 TIMER START VALUE DCF 0 ACCUMULATED TIME DCF 0 REGISTER SAVE AREA EQU *	<b>A</b> D
00002C:I	0000 0000 0000 0030:I	6+ 6+ TIMER3	DCF 0 REGISTER SAVE AREA EQU *	•
000030:I 000038:I 00003C:I 000040:I 000044:I 000048:1	5449 4D45 5233 2020 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000 0000	6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 6+ 7	DB C'TIMER3 ' TIMER NAME FIELD DCF 0 TIMER COUNTER WORD DCF 0 TIMER START VALUE DCF 0 ACCULATED TIME DCF 0 REGISTER SAVE AREA END	

.

### 7.7.2 RESETIME (Reset Software Interval Timer) Macro

The RESETIME macro initializes the named software interval timer that will measure the real-time performance of a task running on a CPU or an APU. Each time the interval timer's count is initialized by the RESETIME macro, its count is set to zero.

### Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	I	OPERAND
symbol		RESETIME	1	<pre>name1 [,name2,,namen]</pre>

#### Parameters:

name specifies a 1- to 8-character name of an interval timer that must have been defined by a CRTIMERS macro. This is a required parameter.

### Functional Details:

The named timer's count, accumulated time, and state are reset to zero when initialized by this macro.

### Examples:

In this example, the RESET macro resets timers TIMER1, TIMER2, and TIMER3 back to their initial value of zero.

RESETIME TIMER1 , TIMER2 , TIMER3

### 7.7.3 STRTIME (Start Software Interval Timer) Macro

The STRTIME macro begins a timing interval for the named software interval timer. The interval timer will measure the real-time performance of a task running on a CPU or an APU.

## Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	1	OPERAND
symbol	1	STRTIME	1	name [,reg]

# Parameters:

name	specifies a 1- to 8-character name for a timer that must have been declared in a CRTIMERS macro.
reg	specifies a register that can be used by the

macro for a working or scratch register. If this parameter is not specified, the macro will select, save and restore the contents of its own work register.

# Functional Details:

The named timer acts like a stopwatch. This macro starts the theoretical stopwatch, but has no effect if this named timer was already started by a previous STRTIME macro.

This macro reads the current value of the real-time counter and saves it in the named timer parameter block. It also sets a start timer flag. This is an example of how the STRTIME macro starts the software interval timer named TIMERL. Since no work register was specified, this macro saves its own register and restores the original values when it completes:

### STRTIME TIMER1

In this example, the macro starts a timer and passes it to a specified work register:

STRTIME TIMER2, R2

### 7.7.4 GETIME (Read Software Interval Timer) Macro

The GETIME macro returns the total time accumulated, in microseconds, for the named software interval timer and stores the accumulated time in a user-specified register.

#### Format:

NAME	1	OPERATION	I		OPERAND
symbol	1	GETIME		name	,reg

### Parameters:

name	specifies a 1- to 8-character name of a timer that must have been declared in a CRTIMERS macro. This parameter must be entered.
reg	specifies the user register that will receive the accumulated time. This is a required parameter.

Functional Details:

If the named timer is active, it does not include the time for the current interval, but only the time for all previously completed intervals.

The 32-bit time value returned by this macro is treated as an unsigned integer. Its range is approximately 68 minutes.

There is no check for a counter overflow condition in the specified register. It is the user's responsibility to identify overflow conditions.

Examples:

This example shows how the GETIME macro obtains the accumulated amount of time for a timer named TIMER1 and returns the time in R2. The time returned is a 32-bit unsigned integer and is in microseconds.

GETIME TIMER1 ,R2

48-006 F00 R02

#### 7.7.5 READTCNT (Read Software Interval Timer's Count) Macro

The READTCNT macro returns a number that shows how many times the named software interval timer was activated (started and stopped) since the last time it was reset and stores the resulting 32-bit unsigned integer in a user-specified register.

Format:

NAME	ł	OPERATION	ł	OPERAND
symbol	ł	READTCNT	ł	name ,reg

#### Parameter Values:

name	specifies a 1- to 8-character name that must
	have been declared in a CRTIMERS macro. This
	parameter is required.

reg specifies the user register that will receive the interval timer's count. This is a required parameter.

Functional Details:

The 32-bit value returned represents the number of time intervals measured. The accumulated time for this timer divided by the timer's count represents the average time interval for this timer.

The module count of this counter is 2,147,483,647. There is no check in the macro to identify an overflow condition. It is the user's responsibility to identify the overflow condition.

Examples:

In this example, the READTCNT macro obtains the number of times that TIMER1 was started and stopped since the last time it was reset. The macro returns the value in R3 as a 32-bit unsigned integer.

READTCNT TIMER1 ,R3

### 7.7.6 STOPTIME (Stop Software Interval Timer) Macro

The STOPTIME macro ends a timing interval for the named software interval timer. This macro saves and stores the results in a user-specified register. If no register is specified, this macro saves and restores the contents of its own register.

# Format:

NAME	I	OPERATION	1		OPERAND
nan sam ana sala sala sala ada ada ada					a laka nak anta nika nika nika nika nika nika nika nik
symbol	ł	STOPTIME	1	name	[,reg]

#### Parameters:

- name specifies a 1- to 8-character name of a timer that must have been declared in a CRTIMERS macro. This parameter is required.
- reg specifies a register that can be used by the macro as a working or scratch register. If a register is not specified, the macro saves and restores the contents of its own work register. When the macro completes, the original value is restored in the register.

# Functional Details:

The named interval timer acts like a stopwatch. This macro stops the theoretical stopwatch that was started by a STRTIME macro. Otherwise, this macro has no effect on the interval timer.

Examples:

In this example, the STOPTIME macro stops TIMER2 using R2 as its work register:

STOPTIME TIMER2 ,R2

This example shows how the STOPTIME macro saves and restores its work register because a register parameter was not specified with the macro:

STOPTIME TIMER1

48-006 F00 R02

## CHAPTER 8 MISCELLANEOUS MACROS

# 8.1 INTRODUCTION

This chapter presents macros that generate a character constant of a specified length or a message; compare the contents of two fields for a specified length; load a range of registers from an area; move characters; skip to a blank, dump of a storage area; generate the subroutine for the SNAP macro; and save a range of registers in storage.

The formats, parameter values, default values, required parameters, programming considerations, examples, and error messages are supplied for each macro presented in this chapter.

Section 1.4, Parameter Field Value Mnemonics, explains the lowercase abbreviations that appear in the parameter field.

1

Ł

8.2 GENERATE A CHARACTER CONSTANT OF A SPECIFIED LENGTH (CHAR)

The CHAR macro generates a character constant of a specified length. The constant is padded with trailing blanks.

Format:

[symbol] CHAR string[,len]

Parameter Values:

string - 'quoted string'
len - absolute expression

Default Value:

len - length of the string

Programming Considerations:

A character constant is generated for the quoted string. If an optional length is specified as an absolute expression, the string is padded on the right with blanks. There is no limit to the length of the string. No boundary alignment is required or performed. If the length is less than the quoted string, the quoted string is then generated. The length is effectively ignored.

Example:

ALPHA CHAR 'STRING'

Generates 6 bytes

BETA CHAR 'STRING',9

Generates 9 bytes - STRINGbbb

CLC ! ł

# 8.3 COMPARE LOGICAL CHARACTER (CLC)

The CLC macro compares the contents of two fields for length. The condition code is set as described in the Programming Considerations section.

Format:

[symbol] CLC fieldl, field2, length

Parameter Values:

fieldl	- addrx - (reg)
field2	- addrx - (reg)
length	<ul> <li>absolute halfword expression</li> <li>(reg)</li> </ul>

Required Parameters:

fieldl field2 length

Programming Considerations:

The contents of fieldl are compared byte-by-byte to the contents of field2. The comparison stops when the two fields are equal and the length is exhausted, or when the two fields are not equal. The resultant condition code is set as follows:

C V G L			
0 X 0 0	Fieldl	is	equal to field2.
1 X 0 1	Fieldl	is	less than field2.
1 X 1 1	Fieldl	is	less than field2.
0 X 0 1	Fieldl	is	greater than field2.
0 X 1 0	Fieldl	is	greater than field2.

X = undetermined value

If (reg) or an INDEX register is specified for fieldl or field2, the register value is repositioned to the unequal byte or to the last equal byte. A zero length always results in equality.

.

Error Messages:

MNOTE CORRECT FORM IS CLC A, B, LEN Return code = 4

#### 8.4 DEFINE SYSTEM MACRO ENVIRONMENT (ENVIRON)

The ENVIRON macro defines the registers to be used in system macro expansion. This macro also allows an error handling subroutine, which is to be done in other modules, to be generated.

#### Format:

blank ENVIRON options [,PCBREG=][,SCRREG=]

### Parameter Values:

- options ERRSUB (produces the error handling subroutine in this module and sets its name as an ENTRY)
  - NERRSUB (the error handling subroutine is defined in another module; the names are defined as EXTRN)
  - SNAPSUB (the subroutine for the SNAP macro is defined in this module; its name is ENTRY)
  - NSNAPSUB (the subroutine for the SNAP macro is defined in another module; the name is defined as EXTRN)
- PCBREG = reg (defines the register to be used as the pointer to PCBs by other system macros)
- SCRREG = reg (defines the register to be used as the scratch register to modify the PCBs by other system macros)

Default Values:

PCBREG = 14 (PCB pointer register)

Subroutines are defined in this routine; no linkage is provided. SCRREG should not be 0 since it is used for indexing and branching. Programming Considerations:

When writing a program as a series of independent routines to be linked together, it is not desirable to have copies of the error handling subroutines or the SNAP subroutine repeated in each routine. The ENVIRON macro can be coded to define or not define the subroutines in a given routine. If several routines are written, the ENVIRON macro must then be coded in each routine.

When using system macros to modify existing programs, R14 and R15 might be needed for other purposes. The ENVIRON macro can redefine these registers to other values. The subsequently generated code from the system macros will use these registers.

Example:

Routine 1 ENVIRON ERRSUB

The error handling subroutine is generated in Routine 1 and referenced in Routines 2 and 3.

ENVIRON PCBREG=2, SCRREG=4

causes system macros to use R2 as the PCB pointer and R4 as the scratch register until another ENVIRON macro is encountered.

### 8.5 FETCH ACCOUNTING INFORMATION (FETACCT)

The FETACCT macro fetches accounting information and stores it in a user-specified, 16-byte area. This area must be in a writable segment.

## Format:

[symbol] FETACCT actinfo [,PCB=][,FORM=]

Parameter Values:

actinfo	<ul> <li>addrx (address or pointer to 16-byte area area where accounting information is to be stored)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>(reg) - address or pointer to 16-byte area where accounting information is to be stored</li> </ul>
PCB	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to PCB) = (reg) - address or pointer to PCB</pre>
FORM	- L (list form; only generate PCB)

Programming Considerations:

The accounting information is returned as:

- 4 bytes for user time
- 4 bytes for operating system time
- 4 bytes for wait time
- 4 bytes for roll time

These 16 bytes must be fullword boundary aligned in a writable segment.

### 8.6 GENERATE A MESSAGE (GENMSG)

The GENMSG macro can generate a number of variable length messages. The first byte of the message is the length of the message including the length byte. Thus, a message of 6 characters actually generates 7 bytes.

Format:

[symbol] GENMSG 'quoted string' [,'quoted string'...]

Programming Considerations:

For each string, a byte is generated containing the length of the string plus one (for the byte itself), followed by the string. No boundary alignment is performed. The maximum message length is 255 characters.

GENMSG is useful for generating variable length messages. Find the next message by adding the length byte to a register pointer.

Example:

: MESSAGE GENMSG 'MESSAGE 1' GENMSG 'MESG2','MSG 3' . .

3 messages of different lengths

	LDA I	6, MESSAGE	Point R6 to beginning of message table
	LIS	4,0	Value of first status
LOOP	EQU	*	
	LB	5,0(6)	Get length
	CLB	4, STATUS	STATUS is a byte with a
			value between 0 through 2
	BE	WRITE	Value found
	AAR	6,5	Add length
	AIS	4,1	Next status
	BS	LOOP	Go back
WRITE	EQU	*	
	sĩs	5,1	Subtract 1 for actual
			length of message
	WRITE	OUTPCB, ADDE	R=1(6),RECL=(5) Write message

ł

\_\_\_\_\_ LDREG 1 \_\_\_\_\_

### 8.7 LOAD A RANGE OF REGISTERS FROM AN AREA (LDREG)

The LDREG macro loads a range (any number) of registers from a given area. If the END register is less than the START register, a wrap-around feature is built in; that is, 14 through 2 loads registers 14, 15, 0, 1, and 2.

# Format:

[symbol] LDREG start, end, area

### Parameter Values:

start		decimal	register	number
end	-	decimal	register	number
area		addrx		

## Default Values:

none

#### **Required Parameters:**

### start end area

## Examples:

Load registers 2 through 8 from address ALPHA:

LDREG 2,8,ALPHA

Load registers 14,15,0,1,2 from pointer 7:

LDREG 14, 2, 0(7)

# 8.8 MOVE CHARACTER (MVC)

The MVC macro moves the contents of a source field into a destination field byte-by-byte.

۰.

# Format:

[symbol] MVC dest,source,length[,EC=]

# Parameter Values:

dest	-	addrx (reg)
source	-	addrx (reg)
length	-	absolute halfword expression (reg)
EC	=	(immediate byte expression,)

# Default Values:

EC = no ending characters

# Required Parameters:

dest source length

# Programming Considerations:

The source field is moved byte-by-byte into the destination field starting at the left-most byte. Overlapping fields can occur.

If (reg) is specified or an INDEX register is used, the register is adjusted to the byte immediately following the last byte moved; that is, two MVCs using the same register result in concatenating the fields without having to adjust the register.

Error Messages:

MNOTE CORRECT FORM IS MVC TO, FROM, LENGTH

### 8.9 SET ACCOUNTING INFORMATION (SETACCT)

The SETACCT macro provides a means of setting 8 bytes of information into the AFT task completion or data overflow account records.

### Format:

[symbol] SETACCT wordl,word2[,PCB=][,FORM=]

### Parameter Values:

wordl	<ul> <li>addrx ('1-4 byte string'; address to first fullword of information)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>reg (register containing first fullword of information)</li> </ul>
word2	<ul> <li>addrx ('1-4 byte string'; address to second fullword of information)</li> </ul>
	<ul> <li>reg (register containing second fullword of information)</li> </ul>
PCB	<pre>= addrx (address or pointer to PCB) = (reg) - address or pointer to PCB</pre>
FORM	<pre>= L (list form; only generate PCB)</pre>

Programming Considerations:

Both parameters, wordl and word2, must be specified. If PCB= is coded, wordl and word2 do not have to be specified; the information is assumed to be in the parameter block. If coded as quoted strings, each can be 1- to 4-characters enclosed in quotes. If specified as an addrx, the effective address must be on a fullword boundary.

1

### 8.10 SKIP TO BLANK (SKTB)

The SKTB macro repositions a register pointer to the next ASCII blank. It is useful in parsing an input string.

Format:

[symbol] SKTB reg

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression

Default Values:

none

**Required Parameters:** 

reg

Programming Considerations:

The register pointer is repositioned to point to the next blank character. If the register is already pointing to a blank character, it is left unchanged.

Error Message:

MNOTE NO REGISTER SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

# 8.11 SKIP TO CARRIAGE RETURN (SKTCR)

The SKTCR macro repositions a register pointer to the next ASCII carriage return. It is useful in parsing an input command.

### Format:

[symbol] SKTCR reg

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression

Default Values:

none

**Required Parameters:** 

reg

Programming Considerations:

The register pointer is repositioned to point to the next carriage return character. If the register is already pointing to a carriage return, it is left unchanged.

Error Message:

MNOTE NO REGISTER SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4 These macros are useful for parsing an input line and isolating the operands. If R3 points to a buffer containing operands separated by blanks or commas, a carriage return terminates the line, and the length of an operand is to be computed:

•		
READ	INPCB, ADDR-LINE	Read the line
LDA I	3,LINE	Point to beginning of the line
LDAR SKTCR		R4 now points to carriage return at end of line
SKTNB	3	R3 points to the first non-blank; it can be beginning of line
LDAR	5,3	Hold pointer
SKTD	5	Now R3 is at the beginning and R5 is one byte past the operand
	SAR 5,3	R5 now has the length of operand

### 8.12 SKIP TO DELIMITER--BLANK, COMMA, CARRIAGE RETURN (SKTD)

The SKTD macro repositions a register pointer to the next ASCII blank, comma, or carriage return if there are no user-specified delimiters or up to three user-specified delimiters. It is useful in pausing an input command.

Format:

[symbol] SKTD reg[,D=]

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression
---------------------------

D - up to three absolute byte expressions enclosed in parentheses

### Default Values:

None

### **Required Parameters:**

reg

### Programming Considerations:

The register pointer is repositioned to point to the next delimiter defined as one of the following:

- Blank, comma, or carriage return if there are no user-specified delimiters
- Up to three user-specified delimiters

If the register is pointing to a delimiter, it is left unchanged.

Error Message:

MNOTE NO REGISTER SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

## 8.13 SKIP TO NONBLANK (SKTNB)

The SKTNB macro repositions a register pointer to the next byte which is not an ASCII blank. It is useful in parsing an input command.

Format:

[symbol] SKTNB reg

Parameter Values:

reg - register expression

Default Values:

None

**Required Parameters:** 

reg

Programming Considerations:

The register pointer is repositioned to point to the next nonblank character. If the register is pointing to a nonblank character, it is left unchanged.

Error Message:

MNOTE NO REGISTER SPECIFIED - NO EXPANSION Return code = 4

### 8.14 TAKE A SNAPSHOT DUMP OF AN AREA OF STORAGE (SNAP)

The SNAP macro writes the storage area's contents to the console or an LU in hexadecimal or ASCII format. It is useful in debugging a program.

Format:

[symbol] SNAP area, len[,LU=]

Parameter Values:

area		addrx (reg)	
len	-	absolute halfword expressio (reg)	n
LU	=	absolute halfword expression	on

Default Values:

none

Required Parameters:

area len

Programming Considerations:

A storage area is written to the console or LU in hexadecimal and ASCII format. The area address is rounded down to the nearest fullword. The length is then rounded up to the next 16 bytes. The length is specified in bytes; thus, the minimal area snapped is 16 bytes. If an LU is not specified, SNAP uses the WTO macro. If an LU is specified, an LU must be preassigned. LU=0 cannot be used. Nonprintable characters are printed as a period. The SNAP macro automatically generates the required subroutine by issuing the SNAPSUB macro. SNAP ALPHA, 17

would snap 32 bytes starting at the nearest fullword less than or equal to address ALPHA.

Error Messages:

MNOTE INVALID NUMBER OF PARAMETERS - CORRECT FORM IS SNAP AREA,LEN Return code = 4

# 8.15 GENERATE THE SUBROUTINE FOR THE SNAP MACRO (SNAPSUB)

The SNAPSUB macro generates the subroutine required for the SNAP macro.

Format:

blank SNAPSUB blank

Programming Considerations:

The SNAP macro issues SNAPSUB; thus, it is not required to issue this macro unless the user wants the subroutine in an impure segment. Only one copy of the subroutine can be generated. The label on the subroutine is SNAPSUB.

### 8.16 STORE A RANGE OF REGISTERS IN A GIVEN AREA (STREG)

The STREG macro stores a range (any number) of registers in a given area. If the END register is less than the START register, a wrap-around feature is built in; that is, 14 through 2 stores registers 14, 15, 0, 1, and 2.

# Format:

[symbol] STREG start, end, area

### Parameter Values:

start	-	decimal	register	number
end		decimal	register	number
area	-	addrx		

# Default Values:

none

**Required Parameters:** 

start end area

Example:

Save registers 2 through 8 in address ALPHA:

STREG 2,8,ALPHA

Save registers 14, 15, 0, 1, and 2 in address pointer 7:

STREG 14,2,0(7)

# INDEX

A		CLDE macro	3-21
		CLOSE macro	3-20
Absolute expression	1-7		3-23
Access key combinations	3-17	Code FORM=L	1-12
Account records	0 1 2 1	Code PCB=	1-12
data overflow	8-13	Comment field	1-2
Accounting information Address	8-7	Conditional assembly	1 17
	5-40	macros in CONNECT macro	1-17 5-8
start options field	1-6	CONNECT macro	5~0
Address-expression ALAS macro	3-6	Control	7-30
ALAS MACLO	3-8	functions	7-30
ALLOCATE macro	3-9	privileges COPY command	2-30
APPCB macro	7-3	Counter overflow condition	7-49
appcb parameter block	/-3	CRTIMERS macro	7-44
building	7-3		3-15
APPERR macro	7-8	Current access privileges Current task	2-12
APPERRET macro	7-10	preemption of	7-36
APPERTBL macro	7-5	rescheduling	7-36
APSTRUC macro	7-4	CYCTIME macro	6-3
Arbikoe maero	7-12	CICITME MACLO	0 5
APU	, 12		
ready queue	7-19	D	
status	7-19		
APU information	7-15	DELETE macro	3-25
APU status byte		Delimiters	
error codes	7-33	user-specified	8-17
APUCNTL macro	7-30	Device	
APUMAP macro	7-26	disconnecting	5-50
APUSTAT macro	7-19	Directed task	
data buffer format for	7-21 ¦	status of	5-6
ASSIGN macro	3-12		
	5-13		
Auxiliary processing unit.		E	
See APU.			
	i	END register	8-10
p	i	ENVIRON macro	1-11
В	1		8-5
BFILE macro	4-6	EOT macro	2-2
Branch addresses	4-0	Equates	7-12
table of	7-5	defining Error handling and recovery	1-16
BREC macro	/ 3		T TO
	4-8		7-8
Buffer	4-8	Error linkage macro	7-8
Buffer		Error linkage macro Errors	
chain	5-21	Error linkage macro Errors execution time	1-10
		Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion	
chain	5-21	Error linkage macro Errors execution time	1-10 1-9
chain	5-21	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion	1-10 1-9
chain ring C	5-21 5-21	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion	1-10 1-9
chain ring C CANCEL macro	5-21 5-21	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F	1-10 1-9 3-43
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro	5-21 5-21 5-2	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro	1-10 1-9 3-43
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro	5-21 5-21 5-2 6-2 3-15	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro	5-21 5-21 5-2	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro Character constant	5-21 5-21 5-2 6-2 3-15 8-2	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETDATE macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro Character constant generation of	5-21 5-21 5-21 5-2 6-2 3-15 8-2 8-2	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETDATE macro FETLPU macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4 7-15
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAP macro Character constant generation of CHECKFM macro	5-21 5-21 5-21 5-2 6-2 3-15 8-2 8-2 8-2 3-18	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETDATE macro FETLPU macro buffer data returned for	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4 7-15 7-17
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro Character constant generation of CHECKFM macro CHPRIO macro	$5-21 \\ 5-21 \\ 5-21 \\ 6-2 \\ 3-15 \\ 8-2 \\ 8-2 \\ 3-18 \\ 5-4 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ $	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETDATE macro FETLPU macro buffer data returned for FETPTR macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4 7-15 7-17 2-6
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro Character constant generation of CHECKFM macro CHPRIO macro CKPOINT macro	5-21 5-21 5-21 5-2 6-2 3-15 8-2 8-2 8-2 3-18 5-4 3-19	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETLPU macro buffer data returned for FETPTR macro FETTIME macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4 7-15 7-17 2-6 2-8
chain ring C CANCEL macro CANTIME macro CHAP macro CHAR macro Character constant generation of CHECKFM macro CHPRIO macro	$5-21 \\ 5-21 \\ 5-21 \\ 6-2 \\ 3-15 \\ 8-2 \\ 8-2 \\ 3-18 \\ 5-4 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ 1 \\ $	Error linkage macro Errors execution time macro expansion ERW access privileges F FDS macro FETACCT macro FETATR macro FETDATE macro FETLPU macro buffer data returned for FETPTR macro	1-10 1-9 3-43 3-27 8-7 3-28 2-4 7-15 7-17 2-6

Field		IOPCBS macro	4-20
destination	8-11		
NAME	7-2		
ÓPERAND	7-2	K	
OPERATION	7-2	1	
source	8-11	Keyword parameters	1-4
File descriptor			
to process	2-19		
File management		L	
errors	3-31		
parameter control block	3-1	LDREG macro	8-10
File management macros	2-21	Line control block	3-25
parameters for	3-1	Link APU mapping option	7-28
FMERR macro	3-30	LOAD macro	5-12
FMERRET macro	3-31	Logical processing unit.	
FMERRTBL macro	3-33	See LPU.	
FMPCB macro	3-1	Logical unit	
	3-8	closing	5-24
	3-35	1	5-30
FMPCBS macro	3-37	transferring	5-24
FORM=parameters	1-11	LPU assignment	7-41
FREC macro	4-10	other-directed	7-38
FREEZE macro	5-10		7-3.9
		self-directed	7-38
			7-39
G		LPU-directed status	
-		resetting	7-39
GENMSG macro	8-8	LPU-directed task state	
GENTIME macro	6-5	setting	7-41
GETIME macro	7-49	LPU information	7-15
GETSTORE macro	2-10	LTSW macro	5-15
GEIDICKE MACIO	2-12		0 10
GETSTORS macro	2-12		
Global flags	1-17	м	
oropar rrago			
		1	
		Macro expansion errors	1-9
н		   Macro expansion errors   Macro instruction	1-9
Н		   Macro expansion errors   Macro instruction   fields	1-9 1-3
		Macro instruction fields	
H HALTIO macro	4-11	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting	1-3 1-2
		Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting	1-3 1-2 1-1
HALTIO macro		Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting	1-3 1-2
		Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields	1-3 1-2 1-1 1-2
HALTIO macro I,J	4-11	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment	1-3 1-2 1-1 1-2 1-3
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request	4-11 4-26	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence	1-3 1-2 1-1 1-2 1-3 1-3
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros	4-11	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name	$   \begin{array}{r}     1-3 \\     1-2 \\     1-1 \\     1-2 \\     1-3 \\     1-3 \\     1-3 \\     1-3   \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command	4-11 4-26 7-14	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3 \\ 1-2 \\ 1-1 \\ 1-2 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing	4-11 4-26	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation	$     \begin{array}{r}       1-3 \\       1-2 \\       1-1 \\       1-2 \\       1-3 \\       1-3 \\       1-3 \\       1-3 \\       1-3     \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3 \\ 1-2 \\ 1-1 \\ 1-2 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 \\ 1-3 $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3$
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALLOCATE APPCB	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ 7-3\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALLOCATE APPCB APPERR	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ 7-3\\ 7-8\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALAS ALAS APPCB APPERR APPERRET	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ 7-3\\ 7-8\\ 7-10\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERTBL	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ 7-3\\ 7-8\\ 7-10\\ 7-5\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-7\\ 7-8\\ 7-10\\ 7-5\\ 7-12\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-9\\ 7-3\\ 7-8\\ 7-10\\ 7-5\\ 7-12\\ 7-30\\ \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUMAP	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3$
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUMAP APUSTAT	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 7-3\\ 7-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3$
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUMAP	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\ 1-2\\ 1-1\\ 1-2\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 1-3\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-6\\ 3-7\\ 7-8\\ 7-10\\ 7-5\\ 7-12\\ 7-30\\ 7-26\\ 7-19\\ 3-6 \end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting stopping	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7-7 7	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS AILOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUMAP APUSTAT ASSIGN	1-3 1-2 1-1 1-2 1-3 1-3 1-3 1-3 1-3 3-6 3-6 3-6 3-6 3-6 3-7 7-3 7-8 7-10 7-5 7-12 7-30 7-26 7-19 3-6 3-12
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting stopping IOERR macro	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALA	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\1-2\\1-1\\1-2\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\7-8\\7-10\\7-5\\7-12\\7-30\\7-26\\7-19\\3-6\\3-12\\4-6\end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting stopping IOERR macro IOERRET macro	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALAS ALLOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUCNTL APUSTAT ASSIGN BFILE BREC	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\1-2\\1-1\\1-2\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\7-8\\7-10\\7-5\\7-12\\7-30\\7-26\\7-19\\3-6\\3-12\\4-6\\4-8\end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting stopping IOERR macro IOERRTBL macro	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-46 7-16 7-16	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALAS ALA	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\1-2\\1-1\\1-2\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\7-8\\7-10\\7-5\\7-12\\7-30\\7-26\\7-19\\3-6\\3-12\\4-6\end{array} $
HALTIO macro I,J I/O proceed request Information macros Input command parsing Input/output macros parameter block parameters for Interrupt disabling simulating Interrupt bit arithmetic fault Interval timer activating initializing reading recording resetting stopping IOERR macro IOERRET macro	4-11 4-26 7-14 8-18 4-18 4-1 5-10 5-36 2-31 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44 7-44	Macro instruction fields fixed formatting formatting free formatting Macro instruction fields comment indentification/sequence name operand operation Macros ALAS ALAS ALLOCATE APPCB APPERR APPERRET APPERRET APPERRET APPERTBL APSTRUC APUCNTL APUCNTL APUSTAT ASSIGN BFILE BREC	$ \begin{array}{c} 1-3\\1-2\\1-1\\1-2\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\1-3\\7-8\\7-10\\7-5\\7-12\\7-30\\7-26\\7-19\\3-6\\3-12\\4-6\\4-8\end{array} $

Macros (Continued)		Macros (Continued)	
CANTIME	6-2	PEEKS	2-24
	6-3	POINT	3-41
CHAP	3-15	QUEPARM	5-22
CHAR	8-2	READ	4-21
CHECKFM	3-18	READTCNT	7-50
CHPRIO	5-4	READTIME	6-7
CKPOINT	3-19	RECVLU	5-24
CKTASK	5-6	RELEASE	5-26
CLC	8-3	RENAME	3-43
CLDE	3-21	REPROT	3-45
CLOSE	3-22	REQUEUE	7-36
	3-23	RESETIME	7-46
CONNECT	5-8	REWIND	4-24
CRTIMERS	7-44	RUN	5-27
CYCTIME	6-3	SCAN	2-28
DELETE	3-22	SENDLU	5-30
	3-25	SENDMSG	5-32
ENVIRON	8-5	SETACCT	8-13
EOT	2-2	SETCPU	7-39
FDS	3-27	SETLPU	7-41
FETACCT	8-7	SETSTAT	2-31
FETATR	3-28	SETUDL	5-34
FETDATE	2-4	SIMINT	5-36
FETLPU	7-15	SKTB	8-14
FETPTR	2-6	SKTCR	8-15
FETTIME	2-8	SKTD	8-17
FFILE	4-9	SKTNB	8-18
FMERR	3-30	SNAP	8-19
FMERRET	3-31	SNAPSUB	8-21
FMERRTBL	3-33	START	5-27
FMPCB	3-35		5-38
FMPCBS	3-37	STOPTIME	7-51
FREC	4-10	STREG	8-22
FREEZE	5-10	STRTIME	7-47
GENMSG	8-8	SUSPEND	5-42
GENTIME	6-5	TESTIO	4-25
GETIME	7-49	TEXIT	5-47
GETSTORE	2-10	THAW	5-36
	2-26		5-43
GETSTORS	2-12	TIMETBL	6-9
HALTIO	4-11	TMPCB	5-45
I/O	1-16	TRAPTIME	6-10
IOERR	4-14	UDLS	5-48
IOERRET	4-15	UNCONN	5-50
IOERRTBL	4-16	UNPK	2-33
IOPCB	4-18	WAITIO	4-26
IOPCBS	4-20	WAITTIME	6-12
LDREG	8-10	WFM	4-28
LOAD	5-12	WRITE	4-29
	5-27	WTO	2-35
LTSW	5-15	Macros, types	
MAKNRES	5-17	file management	3-1
MAKNROLL	5-18	input/output	4-1
MAKRES	5-19	Model 3200MPS System	7-1
MAKROLL	5-20	supervisor	2-1
miscellaneous	8-1	task management	5-1
MNEMTBL	2-13	timer management	6-1
MSGRING	5-21	MAKNRES macro	5-17
MVASCII	2-14	MAKNROLL macro	5-18
MVC	8-11	MAKRES macro	5-19
NOTE	3-39	MAKROLL macro	5-20
PACK	2-17	Map LPU to APU macros	7-25
PACKFD	2-19	Mapping privileges	7-25
PAUS	2-22		7-26
PEEK	2-23		

Mapping table	ł	Proceed call	4-22
logical processor	7-15	Proceed I/O request	4-11
Maximum APU number	7-17	Program debugging	8-19
Miscellaneous macros	8-1	Protection keys	
Mixed mode parameters	1-5	changing	3-45
Mnemonic table	2-13		
MNEMTBL macro	2-13	0	
Madel 2200MDG Greeter meaner	2-29	Q	
Model 3200MPS System macros information	7-1	QUEPARM macro	5-22
	7-1	QUEFARM MACTO	5 22
mapping support	7-1		
task control	7-1	R	
task direction	7-1	-	
task timer	7-1	READ macro	4-21
MSGRING macro	5-21	READTCNT macro	7-50
Multiprocessing system	7-1	READTIME macro	6-7
MVASCII macro	2-14	Real-time performance	
MVC macro	8-11	measurement of	7-43
	1	RECVLU macro	5-24
	ł	Register	
N	ł	END	8-22
		START	8-22
NOTE macro	3-39	Register-expression	1-6
		Register pointer	0.14
0	i	repositioning	8-14
0		RELEASE macro Relstore macro	5-26 1-7
Operating system	1	RELSIORE MACTO	2-26
clock	2-9	RENAME macro	3-43
Other-directed task	7-42	REPROT macro	3-45
		REQUEUE macro	7-36
		RESETIME macro	7-46
P	l	Return error linkage macro	7-10
_			7-10 4-24
P PACK macro	1-9	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro	7-10 4-24 5-13
PACK macro	2-17	Return error linkage macro	7-10 4-24
_	2-17 2-19	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro	7-10 4-24 5-13
PACK macro PACKFD macro	2-17	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro	7-10 4-24 5-13
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks	2-17 2-19 3-10	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro	7-10 4-24 5-13
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output	2-17   2-19   3-10   1-10   1-13   1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output	2-17   2-19   3-10   1-10   1-13   1-13   1-13   1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management	2-17   2-19   3-10   1-10   1-13   1-13   1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields	2-17   2-19   3-10   1-10   1-13   1-13   1-13   1-13	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM=	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB=	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11 1-4	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11 1-4 2-22	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11 1-4	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTCR macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11 1-4 2-22 1-11	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTC macro SKTC macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates	2-17 2-19 3-10 1-10 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-13 1-5 1-5 1-5 1-11 1-4 1-11 1-4 2-22	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTCR macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17 \\ 2-19 \\ 3-10 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-22 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-24 \end{array}$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTC macro SKTD macro SKTD macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17 \\ 2-19 \\ 3-10 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-14 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-22 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-22 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \end{array}$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETSTAT macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTC macro SKTD macro SKTD macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18 8-1
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure PEEK macro	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17 \\ 2-19 \\ 3-10 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-22 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-23 \\ 1-22 \\ 2-23 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-22 \\ 1-2$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTCR macro SKTCR macro SKTNB macro SNAP macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-18 8-19
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure PEEK macro POINT macro POSitional parameters	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17 \\ 2-19 \\ 3-10 \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-13 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-5 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-22 \\ 1-11 \\ 1-4 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-23 \\ 2-24 \\ 1-22 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-23 \\ 2-24 \\ 1-22 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-24 \\ 2-2$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTCR macro SKTD macro SKTD macro SNAP macro SNAP macro Software interval timer initializing	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18 8-19 8-21 7-46
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure PEEKS macro POINT macro Positional parameters Procedure	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17\\ 2-19\\ 3-10\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-22\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ \end{array}$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTB macro SKTD macro SKTNB macro SNAPSUB macro Software interval timer initializing START macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-22 5-34 5-234 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18 8-1 8-19 8-21 7-46 5-38
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure PEEKS macro POSitional parameters Procedure error linkage	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17\\ 2-19\\ 3-10\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-22\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-22\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ 1-$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETUDL macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTCR macro SKTD macro SKTD macro SNAPSUB macro SNAPSUB macro Software interval timer initializing START macro START register	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18 8-19 8-21 7-44 7-46 5-38 8-10
PACK macro PACKFD macro Parameter blocks constructing file management input/output task management timer management Parameter fields mixed mode value mnemonic Parameters FORM= keyword PCB= positional PAUS macro PCB=parameters PEEK equates structure PEEKS macro POINT macro Positional parameters Procedure	$\begin{array}{c} 2-17\\ 2-19\\ 3-10\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-10\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-13\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ \end{array}$ $\begin{array}{c} 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-5\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-22\\ 1-11\\ 1-4\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 2-24\\ 1-4\\ 1-4\\ \end{array}$	Return error linkage macro REWIND macro RUN macro S SCAN macro Self-directed task SENDLU macro SENDMSG macro SETACCT macro SETCPU macro SETLPU macro SETLPU macro SETUDL macro SIMINT macro SKTB macro SKTB macro SKTD macro SKTNB macro SNAPSUB macro Software interval timer initializing START macro	7-10 4-24 5-13 5-27 2-28 7-42 5-30 5-32 8-13 7-39 1-8 7-41 2-31 5-22 5-34 5-22 5-34 5-234 5-36 8-14 8-15 8-17 8-18 8-1 8-19 8-21 7-46 5-38

STRTIME macro	7-47	Time intervals
Structures	1	number of
generating	7-1.2	table of
Subroutines	1	Timer interval
error recovery	7-9	setting up
Supervisor macros	2-1	Timer managemen
parameter blocks for	1-11	TIMETBL macro
Support macros	7-2	Timing interval
SUSPEND macro	5-26	beginning
	5-42	ending
SVC 13		TMPCB macro
services	7-14	Trap event serv
Syntax error	2-21	Trap-generating
System macro expansion	~ ~ ~	irap generaering
registers for	8-5	TRAPTIME macro
System pointer table (SPT)	2-23	INALITAL MACLO
byseem poincer cabie (SII)		
		Ŭ
т		9
•		UDLS macro
Task		UNCONN macro
console wait state	2-22	UNPK macro
execution	5-38	UNIX MACIO
loading	5-27	Unsigned binary
nonresident	5-17	converting
releasing	5-26	User-dedicated
resident	5-19	modifying
rollable	5-19	setting
rolled	5-18	User-defined ro
	7-29	
Task control macros	7-29	User-written ro
Task direction macros		
Task management macros	5-1	UTOP address
Task status word	5-15	
Task timer macros	7-43	
Task wait state	4-26	
	5-42	V
<b>m</b>	6-12	
Temporary storage	2.25	Value mnemonics
releasing	2-26	i
TESTIO macro	4-25	
TEXIT macro	5-47	₩-2
THAW macro	5-43	
Time expression		WAITIO macro
conversion	6-5	WAITTIME macro

6-5 6-1 6-2

1 1

1

.

CUDIO OL	0 5
Timer interval	
setting up	6-10
Timer management macros	6-1
TIMETBL macro	6-9
	0-9
Timing interval	_
beginning	7-47
ending	7-51
TMPCB macro	5-45
Trap event service routine	5-47
	5-8
Trap-generating device	
	5-43
TRAPTIME macro	6-10
•	
Ŭ	
0	
	5-48
UDLS macro	
UNCONN macro	5-50
UNPK macro	1-7
	2-33
Unsigned binary number	
converting	2-33
User-dedicated location	2-6
modifying	5-34
setting	5-34
User-defined routine	4-15
User-written routine	3-33
	7-11
UTOP address	2-10
otor autess	
	2-27
v	
Value mnemonics	1-5

7-50 6-9

W-Z

4-26
6-12
4-28
4-29
2-35

conversion Time interval request

# PUBLICATION COMMENT FORM

Title       Publication Title         Company       Publication Number         Address       Publication Number         Address       FOLD         FOLD       Fold         Check the appropriate item.       Drawing No.         Addition       Page No.       Drawing No.	
Address   FOLD Check the appropriate item.   Error   Drawing No.	FOLD
FOLD         Check the appropriate item.         Error       Page No.	FOLD
FOLD         Check the appropriate item.         Error       Page No.         Drawing No.	FOL
Check the appropriate item.          Error       Page No.         Page No.       Drawing No.	FOL
Error Page No Drawing No	
Addition Page No Drawing No	
Other Page No Drawing No	
Explanation:	
FOLD	FOL

CUT ALONG LINE

FOLD		FOLD
		NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES
	BUSINESS REPLY MAIL FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 22 OCEANPORT, N.J.	
	POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE	
	<b>PERKIN–ELMER</b> Computer Systems Division 2 Crescent Place	
TEOLOU	Oceanport, NJ 07757 BLICATIONS DEPT, MS 322A	

-----

FOLD

FOLD